25,000 SQUARE FEET OF THE FINEST CRAFTSMEN IN THE BUSINESS:

- Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
- Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
- Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
- FREE pump-out station open 24/7
- Full Service Marine Center and haulout facility
- Free parking
- Free WiFi on site!

And much more…

You can get it hauled, painted, lettered, gold leafed, covered, pounded, refit, rigged, reupholstered, sold, sailed, cleaned, polished, lubed, electronified, lit, coated, rebuilt, and more, literally ALL UNDER ONE ROOF. Come over and check us out!

GRAND MARINA – MORE THAN JUST A GREAT PLACE TO KEEP YOUR BOAT!

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS’ ADS

Bay Island Yachts .........................6
Blue Pelican Marine .......................156
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina ......17
Lee Sails .....................................152
Pacific Crest Canvas .....................63
Pacific Yacht Imports ...................8
Rooster Sails ................................75
UK-Halsey Sailmakers .................146
Play Your Cards Right!

Last season brought successes in spades to Pineapple powered boats. Racers and cruisers alike found that dealing with Pineapple Sails brings results: sails that perform and endure.

This season offers new opportunities for mastering the many techniques of sailing. New Pineapple sails and the advice and service that go with them stack the deck in your favor.

Don't gamble. Give us a call today.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond.

PINEAPPLE SAILS
Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

*Powered by Pineapples
Cover:

Family values – these youngsters are learning what’s really important in life: sailing, sun and PFDs.

Photo: Peter Lyons/www.lyonsimaging.com

Copyright 2010 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

CONTENTS

subscriptions 6
calendar 12
letters 20
loose lips 74
sightings 76
cruising with kids 88
interview with stan honey 94
singing the autopilot blues 98
you’re only young once 104
eye on the bay 108
max ebb: food for thought 112
the racing sheet 116
world of chartering 124
changes in latitudes 132
classy classified 150
advertisers’ index 158
brokerage 160

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs—anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don’t contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers’ guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.
Some people follow, some people lead…

Take the lead in the New Farr-Designed First 40
- First and second place winner of the Sydney-Hobart Race
  A challenging 628-nautical mile ocean race
- Winner of Sailing World’s 2010 Boat of the Year Award

The new Farr-designed 40 is sleek and sophisticated, and delivers the sailing rush you crave. Built to last and take on the toughest race courses in the world, and as a family cruiser, the First 40 delivers on beauty, comfort and fun like no other.

**Beneteau First Series: 10R - 35 - 36.7 - 40 - 45 - 50**

### SELECT LISTINGS

**SAIL**
- Beneteau 461, ’98  $190,000
  Best value! Fully loaded and ready for cruising. Excellent condition throughout.
- Hunter Legend 450, ’98  $259,000
- Beneteau First 45F5  $157,500
- Island Packet 40  $259,000
- Beneteau 393, ’03  $137,900
- Tartan 38, ’94  $140,000
- C&C 37+/40, ’89  $99,000
- Island Packet 370, ’04  $299,000
- Beneteau 36.7, ’02  $119,000
- Pearson 36, ’85  $65,900
- Fantasia 35, ’79  $74,900
- J/109, ’03  $173,900
- Beneteau 331, ’02  $85,900

**POWER**
- Californian 42, ’87  $119,500
- Sea Ray 340, ’96  $169,500
- Carver 32, ’90  $39,000
- Tiara 29, ’98  $69,900

#### Q: What do you get when you combine the mega-yacht interior design talent of Nauta Design and the committed efforts of the world’s most successful sailboat company?

**A:** The New Beneteau 50  (on its way to our docks)

- Beneteau 31 - 34 - 37 - 40 - 43 - 46 - 50 - 54 - 58

Plan your escape in this innovative cruiser: The Island Packet Estero 36 feet of pure comfort. Island Packet yachts are world-renowned for their high quality construction and materials. True investment-grade yachts.

**Island Packet Estero 36 - 37 - SP Cruiser 41 - 460 - 465 - 485**

Join us at **BOAT FEST** at Marina Village, February 18-21, 2010
Boats, equipment, food music, seminars! www.boatfestival.blogspot.com

**PASSAGE YACHTS**

**BENETEAU**

**ISLAND PACKET**

**ALERION EXPRESS**

1220 Brickyard Cove Rd  1070 Marina Village Pkwy #101
Pt. Richmond, CA  Alameda, CA
f: 510-234-0118  f: 510-337-0565
www.passageyachts.blogspot.com  www.passageyachts.com

When it’s time to expand your lifestyle choices...

Consider a beautifully designed, ocean-worthy trawler from the world’s leader in yachting. 2010 Motor Boat and Yachting Boat of the Year winner!
Visit us online at www.bayislandyachts.com

**NONSUCH 30 ULTRA**
- 1984, $65,900

**NONSUCH 33**
- 1989, $111,900

**VALIANT 47**
- 1982. At our dock in February.

**CATALINA 34**
- 1988, $43,900

**32' WESTSAIL**
- 1974. Perfect! $79,500

**47' CATANA**
- 2004. Equipped for cruising. 430,000 euros

**43' BELIZE**
- 2002. Owner's version – never chartered. $350,000

If you're considering selling your boat in 2010, call or visit us today!

**~ CARIBBEAN MULTIHULLS ~**

If you're considering selling your boat in 2010, call or visit us today!
Catalina Yachts

FAR ALLONE

Come See Us!
The Northern California Boat Fest
at Marina Village Yacht Harbor  Feb 18-21

Trawler Fest San Diego
March 2010 - March 5-7

Strictly Sail Pacific
April 15-19 the Jack London Square

Introducing 2010 R29 "Newport Edition"

Boats are selling! List with us! Catalina's Largest Dealer!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preowned Catalina Yachts</th>
<th>Preowned Sailing Yachts</th>
<th>Preowned Power Yachts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 440 2005</td>
<td>Hunter 466 2004</td>
<td>Trojan 37 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42 2006</td>
<td>Hunter 45 CC 2007</td>
<td>$44,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Catalina 400 2001        | Cavalier 45 1985        | $49,900
| Catalina 380 1999        | Morgan 45CC 1992        | $229,430*            |
| Catalina 36 1994         | Hunter Passage CC 42 1996 | Sold! |
| Catalina 36 1987         | Jeanneau 43 2002       | $225,000             |
| Catalina 350 2004        | Hunter 41 2004          | $150,000             |
| Catalina 350 2003 Coming Soon | Hunter 37 1987     | $61,500               |
| Catalina 34 2007         | Hunter 36 2004          | $125,000             |
| Catalina 34 2004         | Hunter 35.5 1993       | $59,000               |
| Catalina 320 1999        | Hunter 340 1998        | $79,000               |
| Catalina 320 2002        | Hunter 310 2000        | $46,900               |
| Catalina 310 2007        | Irwin 34 1985          | Sold!                |
| Catalina 280 2004        | Cheoy Lee 32 1977      | Sold!                |
| Catalina 270 1995        | Hunter 306 2004        | $59,500               |
| Catalina 28 2004         | J-100 2006             | $109,000             |
|                          | Coorsail 750 2007      | $49,900               |

*Base price.

2006 J-100 $109,000. Unique opportunity to buy a perfect boat. 74 hours on the engine and ready to sail.

1070 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda CA 94501
510 • 523 • 6730

2801 West Coast Hwy
Newport Beach CA 92663
949 • 610 • 7190

www.faralloneyachts.com
**TAYANA 54 DECK SALON**  
*AT OUR DOCKS*

2005 TAYANA 48 CC  
Mexico vet. In great shape and loaded with everything you need. **$469,000**

2005 TAYANA 64 DECK SALON  
Beautiful, fully equipped, 4 stateroom, 3 head vessel. **$970,000**

2007 TAYANA 46 PILOT HOUSE  
Cruise in comfort in any climate with inside steering. Virtually new. **$335,000**

1984 TAYANA 42 AFT COCKPIT  
In great shape and ready to go! Many recent upgrades. **$139,500**

1997 TARTAN 4600  
Custom Kevlar reinforced hull. Beautifully maintained. **$349,000**

1988 FRASER 51 CUTTER  
Canadian-built center cockpit cutter. Great shape, ready to go again. **$214,900**

1985 HANS CHRISTIAN 38  
Proven bluewater cruiser in great shape, ready for her next adventure. **$109,000**

1973 BREWER 43 CC KETCH  
Custom center cockpit teak ketch maintained by a meticulous owner. **$69,000**

---

**Pacific Yacht Imports**  
www.pacificyachtimports.net

At Grand Marina • 2051 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501 • Tel (510) 865-2541 • tayana@mindspring.com

---

**MAZATLAN YACHTS**  
www.yachtworld.com/mazmarine

Ray Watson & Jeannette Sarrasin  
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (888) 716-7430  
Phone & FAX: 011 52 (669) 913-3165  
E-mail: Mazmarine@aol.com

Mike Rickman & Shelly R. Ward  
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (877) 245-9689  
Phone & FAX: 011 52 (612) 123-1948  
E-mail: LaPazYachts@aol.com

---

**LA PAZ YACHTS**

---

**PV YACHTS RE-OPENING SOON IN PUERTO VALLARTA • CALL TO LIST (888) 716-7430**

---

Check out all listings at  
www.mazmarine.com

---

51' ISLAND TRADER PH KETCH, 1978…**$139,000**

50' MARINER MS CC CUTTER, 1980…**$175,000**

45' CATALINA MORGAN CC M45-27, 1993…**$137,000**

40' HUNTER LEGEND, 1986…**$76,000**

40' KALIC MASTHEAD SLOOP, 1986…**$84,900**

35' CAL CRUISING SLOOP, 1974…**$38,900**

34' HUNTER SLOOP, 1986…**$28,500**

32' BRISTOL YAWL, 1978…**$29,900**
**Hans Christian 43 Telstar, 1989**

**Our Boat of the Month**  
**s/v Mahana**

For a detailed specifications sheet on this vessel or for any of our Exclusive Listings, please give us a call at (510) 521-5020 or email joe@mcgrathyachts.com

McGrath Yachts  
1070 Marina Village Parkway #106, Alameda, CA 94501  
(510) 521-5020 • www.mcgrathyachts.com
50' CUSTOM SANTA CRUZ, '86 $159,000
With new paint and many updates, she's an ideal, fast, easy-to-handle offshore boat. Cruisers and racers should take a look.

36' WYILE CUSTOM, '78 $54,000
A special boat designed by Tom Wyle for knowledgeable yachtsman Peter Sutter of Sutter Sails. Lively performance. Simple systems.

32' ALLIED SEAWIND II, '76 $29,500
She's a well-found vessel easy to sail around the Bay or across oceans. Her systems are simple but professionally done.

28' HANS CHRISTIAN PH, '81 $249,900
A must-see for anyone thinking of moving from sail to power. Extend your sailing enjoyment with all the comfort of a trawler.

50' CUSTOM SANTA CRUZ, '86 $159,000
Amust-see for anyone thinking of moving from sail to power. Extend your sailing enjoyment with all the comfort of a trawler.

36' CATALINA, '94 $37,000
Extremely well-equipped 270 ready for cruising. Don't be fooled by her length: these boats have tons of room and sail great!

27' CATALINA 270, '94 $37,000
Extremely well-equipped 270 ready for cruising. Don't be fooled by her length: these boats have tons of room and sail great!

40' ISLANDER PETERSON, '79 $69,500
Large saloon with double quarter berth aft and a great nav station. Rich mahogany interior. Long list of gear and upgrades.

38' YAMAH, '78 $14,000
Super-clean trailerable boat with an engine designed to cruise at 6 knots, a roomy cockpit, and nice comforts below deck.

44' ISLANDER PETERSON, '79 $69,500
Large saloon with double quarter berth aft and a great nav station. Rich mahogany interior. Long list of gear and upgrades.

33' C&C, '85 $37,000
Functiona and good all-around sailing characteristics. Priced for a quick sale due to a change in circumstances.

24' PEARSON INVICTA II, '66 $14,500
A lot of boat at this price! She needs some work but has a lot of potential. She's been with the same local family for 24 years.

38' PEARSON INVICTA II, '66 $14,500
A lot of boat at this price! She needs some work but has a lot of potential. She's been with the same local family for 24 years.

36' WYLIE CUSTOM, '78 $54,000
A special boat designed by Tom Wyle for knowledgeable yachtsman Peter Sutter of Sutter Sails. Lively performance. Simple systems.

32' ALLIED SEAWIND II, '76 $29,500
She's a well-found vessel easy to sail around the Bay or across oceans. Her systems are simple but professionally done.

28' HANS CHRISTIAN PH, '81 $249,900
A must-see for anyone thinking of moving from sail to power. Extend your sailing enjoyment with all the comfort of a trawler.

50' CUSTOM SANTA CRUZ, '86 $159,000
50' CUSTOM SANTA CRUZ, '86 $159,000
50' CUSTOM SANTA CRUZ, '86 $159,000

50' CUSTOM SANTA CRUZ, '86 $159,000
36' WYILE CUSTOM, '78 $54,000
A special boat designed by Tom Wyle for knowledgeable yachtsman Peter Sutter of Sutter Sails. Lively performance. Simple systems.

32' ALLIED SEAWIND II, '76 $29,500
She's a well-found vessel easy to sail around the Bay or across oceans. Her systems are simple but professionally done.

28' HANS CHRISTIAN PH, '81 $249,900
A must-see for anyone thinking of moving from sail to power. Extend your sailing enjoyment with all the comfort of a trawler.

50' CUSTOM SANTA CRUZ, '86 $159,000
With new paint and many updates, she's an ideal, fast, easy-to-handle offshore boat. Cruisers and racers should take a look.

36' WYILE CUSTOM, '78 $54,000
A special boat designed by Tom Wyle for knowledgeable yachtsman Peter Sutter of Sutter Sails. Lively performance. Simple systems.

32' ALLIED SEAWIND II, '76 $29,500
She's a well-found vessel easy to sail around the Bay or across oceans. Her systems are simple but professionally done.

28' HANS CHRISTIAN PH, '81 $249,900
A must-see for anyone thinking of moving from sail to power. Extend your sailing enjoyment with all the comfort of a trawler.

50' CUSTOM SANTA CRUZ, '86 $159,000
With new paint and many updates, she's an ideal, fast, easy-to-handle offshore boat. Cruisers and racers should take a look.

THINK

Just say no to boxy dodgers!

BEFORE:
The Box

AFTER:
Beyond the Box

STARBUCK

CANVAS WORKS

67 Liberty Ship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965

415•332•2509

Voyager Marine

1296 State St.
P.O. Box 246, Alviso, CA 95002-0246
(408) 263-7633 • (800) 700-7633
Open Tuesday thru Saturday

Honda Marine

It's all about power.

Caribe Inflatables

Aquapro Inflatables

Tohatsu Outboards

Achilles

We've been THE Bay Area authority for inflatables and outboards for more than 35 years.

Call us today for quotes.

Think

Just say no to boxy dodgers!

Before:
The Box

After:
Beyond the Box

Starbuck

Canvas Works

67 Liberty Ship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965

415•332•2509
San Francisco's yacht broker since 1969 ~ celebrating our 40th year!

City Yachts YACHTS AND THE CITY

32' Silverton, '98 $85,000

Hunter 356, '03 $113,000

35' Maxum, '01 $79,000

Cal 39, 1979 $69,000

Hylas 42, '89 $149,500

32' Grand Banks, '80 $89,900

Hauled and Painted Jan. 2010

46' Moody, '00 $399,000

26' Tollycraft, '79 $16,500

32' Capitol Yachts Gulf, '85 $42,500

28' Bayliner 2855, '00 $44,500

Carver 30, '93 $59,900

35' Niagara, '80 $58,500

43' Gran Mariner, '77 $85,000

47' Chris Craft Commander, '74 $199,000

Catalina 34, '94 $63,000

10 MARINA BL. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880
FAX (415) 567-6725 • email: sales@citysf.com • website: www.citysf.com

PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM
CALENDAR

Non-Race


Feb. 3 — Club Nautique’s Winter Wednesdays Seminar Series continues with ‘Chartering in the BVIs’ with Rod Witel at Club Nautique in Alameda, 6-8 p.m. Seminars run every other Wednesday at the same time and location, and are free unless noted. 2/17: ‘Nautical Photography’ with Peter Lyons; 3/3: ‘Cruising the Delta’ with Bill Wells. Info, (510) 865-4700 or www.clubnautique.net/winter-wednesdays.

Feb. 3-7 — San Francisco Ocean Film Festival celebrates the sea with films that increase awareness. $12 per program or $85 for a Film Program Pass. Info, www.oceanfilmfest.org.

Feb. 3-24 — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m., $13.50. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker every Wednesday. All YCs’ members welcome. More info under the ‘Events’ tab at www.sfyc.com.


Feb. 6 — Safety at Sea seminar by Pacific Cup YC at California Maritime Academy, 8 a.m.-6 p.m. This US Sailing-approved seminar moderated by Chuck Hawley satisfies the Pac Cup’s requirements. $100. Info, www.pacificcup.org.

Feb. 7 — Take a three-hour family Adventure Sail on the Bay aboard Hawaiitau Chieftain, 2 p.m. Adults, $55; Kids, $35. Info, www.historicalsports.org.


Feb. 9-May 4 — Sailing Skills & Seamanship course by USCGA Sausalito at Station Golden Gate, 7:30-9:30 p.m. $75 fee. Info, (415) 328-6480 or greengibsonsg@yahoo.com.

Feb. 9-May 4 — Sailing Skills & Seamanship course by USCGA Sausalito at Station Golden Gate, 7:30-9:30 p.m. $75 fee. Info, (415) 328-6480 or greengibsonsg@yahoo.com.

Feb. 10 — How to Properly Inspect Your Own Standing Rigging seminar at South Beach Riggers in Sausalito, 5:30 p.m. Free. Info, (415) 331-3400.

Feb. 10 & 25 — How the Tides Work for You presentation by Kame Richards at the Bay Model in Sausalito, 7 p.m. Space fills quickly for this popular seminar where you’ll learn how to use the Bay’s currents to your advantage. $15 (cash only). Reservations, jimtantillo@comcast.net or (408) 263-7877.

Feb. 11 — Single sailors of all skill levels are invited to the Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC, 7:30 p.m. Info, www.singlesailors.org or (510) 233-1064.

Feb. 11 — John Connolly’s Moroccan Adventure presentation at Golden Gate YC, 6:30 p.m. Learn about Modern Sailing’s trip from Gibraltar to the Canaries. Info, (415) 331-8250.

Feb. 14 — Take your sweetheart for a sweet sail.


Feb. 20 — About Boating Safely by USCGA Flotilla 17 at Yerba Buena CG station, 8:30 a.m.-5 p.m. $55 fee includes lunch. Info, (415) 205-0687 or FSO-PE@flotilla17.org.

Feb. 25 — Marine Weather seminar by Modern Sailing and NOAA at Golden Gate YC, 6:30 p.m. Info, (415) 331-8250.


Feb. 27 — Pacific Cup Preparation Seminar #2 at Berkeley YC, 8 a.m.-5 p.m. Stay for the party! $35 pre-registration, $40 at the door. For details and to sign up, www.pacificcup.org.
YOUR PERFORMANCE YACHT SPECIALISTS

ALAMEDA
1070 Marina Village Pkwy #108
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-8500
FAX (510) 522-0641

SEATTLE
SAIL NORTHWEST
7001 Seaview Ave, NW #140
Seattle, WA 98117
(206) 286-1004

Your Santa Cruz 52 Specialists

Santa Cruz 52, 2000, Isis
The ultimate cruiser with a 6’ draft.
Asking $520,000

Santa Cruz 52, 1998, Hula
Deep draft for cruising, buoy and offshore, this boat has it all. Asking $575,000

Santa Cruz 52, 1999, Renegade
Medium draft; ready to go on the East Coast. Asking $595,000

J/100, 2005, Reddie Freddie
Now asking $112,000

J/32, 2001, Independence
This is an amazing amount of boat at 32-ft. Come see her on our sales dock. Asking $125,000

J/109, 2004, Crazy Diamond
Deal of the decade. Asking $185,000

J/40, 1986, China Cloud
This boat is ready for the Baja Ha-Ha. Are you? Asking $159,000

J/124, 2007, Fortuna
For the joy of sailing, experience the J/124. Asking $298,000

1DS5, Great Sensation
Total refit inside and out. Asking $84,900

Olson 40, 1963, Elka
Asking $79,000

77 Andrews, ’03** ........................................... $799,000
55 Andrews, ’94, Janisma .................................. SOLD
52 Santa Cruz, ’00, Isla .................................. $520,000
52 Santa Cruz, ’98, Hula .................................. $575,000
52 Santa Cruz, ’99, Renegade* ......................... $595,000
52 TransPac with IRC mods, ’03, Braveheart* ........ $549,000

48’ J/145, Hull #9, ’03** .................................. $675,000
44 J/44, ’93, Halcyon Days* .......................... $315,000
44 J/44, ’90, Phoenix .................................. SOLD
41 J/124, ’07, Romana .................................. $298,000
41 ’Passport, 90, ’96* ..................................... $239,000

440 J/120, ’01, Cruisp .................................. Pending $199,000
40’ J/40, ’86, China Cloud .......................... $159,000
40 Avance, ’85, Cambr .................................. $139,500
40’ X-Yachts XI19** ..................................... SOLD
40’ X-Yachts XI19** ..................................... $97,000
39’ Olson 1983, Elka .................................. $79,000
39’ Carroll Marine CM 1200, ’95** ............... $82,500
39’ Schumacher Custom, ’96, Recifist .................................. $149,000
37’ X-Yachts 372 Sport, ’97* ......................... SOLD

37’ J37, Hull #30, ’88 .................................. SOLD
36’ J36, ’83** ............................................. SOLD
35 J/109, ’03** ........................................... $189,000
35 J/109, ’04, Crazy Diamond* ...................... $185,000
35 J/105, Hull #617, ’04, formerly ’Chili Pepper’* ...................................................... $105,000
35 J/105, Hull #502, ’86, Grace O’Malley* Just Listed $115,000
35 J/105, Hull #403 .................................. SOLD
35 J/105, Hull #347, ’00, Isla ............. Just Listed $99,000
35 J/105, Hull #298, ’00, Chilaxn* .......... $114,000
35 J/105, ’99, Life is Good** .......................... $83,000
35 J/105, Hull #103, ’95, Aquavit* Just Listed $89,000
35 J/35, ’84, Blue Streak** ......................... $37,900
35 J/35, ’84, ’n’ n’ nosz** ................................ $49,000
35 1DS5, ’00, Great Bonsai* ......................... $84,900
35 1DS5, ’01, recy* ..................................... $69,900
35’ Ericson 35 Mk III, ’84, Symmetry .......... SOLD
34’ D-Class Catamaran, Hockett 88 .......... $38,000
34’ MUM 34z, ’05** .................................. $365,000
34’ J34, ’85, The Zoo** ............................... $249,900

34’ Olson-Ericson, ’89** .................................. $47,500
33 J/100, Hull #5, ’05, Hecatide Freude* .......... $118,000
32 J/35, Independence, ’03** ....................... $125,000
29 Back Cove, ’05, Diamond Liz ............... SOLD
29 MUM 23z, ’07** .................................. $289,000
28 J/39, ’95, Masthead** ............................. SOLD
28 Aleron Express, ’98** ......................... $105,000
27 Anttem 27, ’98, Luna* .......................... $29,900
22 Aquapro Raider 665, ’04 .................................. Pending $34,900

** Indicates Seattle Boats

REDUCED

NEW LISTING

REduced

DEALERS FOR THESE FINE YACHTS:

34’ MJM 34z, ’05**
35’ Ericson 35 Mk III, ’84,
35’ J/105, Hull #502, ’02,
35’ J/109, ’03**
35’ J/109, ’04, Crazy Diamond...
35’ J/105, Hull #617, ’04, formerly ’Chili Pepper’*
35 J/105, Hull #502, ’86, Grace O’Malley* Just Listed $115,000
35 J/105, Hull #403 .................................. SOLD
35 J/105, Hull #347, ’00, Isla ............. Just Listed $99,000
35 J/105, Hull #298, ’00, Chilaxn* .......... $114,000
35 J/105, ’99, Life is Good** .......................... $83,000
35 J/105, Hull #103, ’95, Aquavit* Just Listed $89,000
35 J/35, ’84, Blue Streak** ......................... $37,900
35 J/35, ’84, ’n’ n’ nosz** ................................ $49,000
35 1DS5, ’00, Great Bonsai* ......................... $84,900
35 1DS5, ’01, recy* ..................................... $69,900
35’ Ericson 35 Mk III, ’84, Symmetry .......... SOLD
34’ D-Class Catamaran, Hockett 88 .......... $38,000
34’ MUM 34z, ’05** .................................. $365,000
34’ J34, ’85, The Zoo** ............................... $249,900

34’ Olson-Ericson, ’89** .................................. $47,500
33 J/100, Hull #5, ’05, Hecatide Freude* .......... $118,000
32 J/35, Independence, ’03** ....................... $125,000
29 Back Cove, ’05, Diamond Liz ............... SOLD
29 MUM 23z, ’07** .................................. $289,000
28 Aleron Express, ’98** ......................... $105,000
27 Anttem 27, ’98, Luna* .......................... $29,900
22 Aquapro Raider 665, ’04 .................................. Pending $34,900

** Indicates Seattle Boats

Northern California
Boat Fest
Feb 18-21 2010
Thru Fri 12-7 • Sat & Sun 11-7

Seattle • Alameda • San Francisco

+ Power & Sail • New & Used • 100+ Yachts For Sale • Seminars • Marine Exhibits • Music & Food

SEASONAL SPECIALS

SEATTLE
SAIL NORTHWEST
7001 Seaview Ave, NW #140
Seattle, WA 98117
(206) 286-1004

FAX (510) 522-0641

Email: norman@sailcal.com

www.sailcal.com

DEALERS FOR THESE FINE YACHTS:
CALENDAR

Feb. 27 — GPS for Mariners course by USCGA Flotilla 17 at Yerba Buena CG station, 8:30 a.m.-5 p.m. $55 fee includes lunch. Info, (415) 205-0687 or FSO-PE@flotilla17.org.


Feb. 28 — Howl at the full moon on a Sunday night.

Mar. 3-Apr. 28 — Sailing Skills & Seamanship course by USCGA Flotilla 12-1 at Oakland YC on Weds. nights, 6:30-8:30 p.m. $55 fee. Info, (510) 601-6239 or nancy@windwave.com.

Mar. 3-June 23 — Sailing Skills & Seamanship course by USCGA Flotilla 17 at Berkeley YC on Weds. nights, 7:30-9:30 p.m. $75 fee. Info, (415) 205-0687 or FSO-PE@flotilla17.org.

Mar. 5-7 — Trawler Fest boat show at Kona Kai Resort in San Diego. Check out the boats, seminars and a variety of other activities. Info & tickets, www.trawlerfest.com.

Mar. 6 — Yacht Maintenance seminar by Michael Price at Sausalito West Marine, 1 p.m. Free. Call (415) 332-0202 for reservations.

Mar. 6 — Sail a Small Boat Day. Free rides in a variety of different small sailboats at Richmond YC, 11 a.m.-4 p.m. Wear something warm and waterproof, like a wetsuit, and bring a PFD and change of clothing. Info, www.richmondyc.org.

Mar. 7 — Mariners’ Sunday at St. Luke Presbyterian Church in San Rafael, 10 a.m. An ecumenical service dedicated to mariners. Info, www.stlukepres.org or (415) 454-0758.

Mar. 10 — Latitude 38 Spring Crew List Party at Golden Gate YC, 6-9 p.m. It's early in the season so you can set up your crew sooner. $5 for anyone 25 and under (with ID)! Still only $7 for the rest of us. Info, www.latitude38.com.


Racing

Feb. 6 — Double Up & Back. CPYC, regatta@cpyc.com


Feb. 18-27 — Vallarta Race, a 1,000-mile race from San Diego to PV, followed by MEXORC. Info, www.sdyc.org/pv.


Mar. 6-7 — Spring Keel Regatta on the Cityfront. SfYFC, (415) 563-6363 or raceoffice@stfyc.com.


Mar. 13-14 — Big Daddy Regatta, a don’t-miss Bay Area classic. RYC (510) 237-2821 or www.richmondyc.org.


June 19 — The Singlehanded Transpac from SF to Hanalei. If you’ve been wanting to prove your mettle, this could be your year. Info, www.sfbaysss.org.

July 5 — 16th Biennial Fun Race to Hawaii, aka the Pacific Cup. For details on the race and seminars, visit www.pacificcup.org.

Midwinter Regattas

BERKELEY YC — Midwinters: 2/13-14. Chowder Races:
Not just Great Sails, but World Class Sailmakers!

Winter Discounts!
Come in to our loft today to inquire about specials on service, new sails, and merchandise.

Sail Repair: From simple tears to extreme reconstruction
Re-Cuts: Make your old sails work again
Conversions: UV covers, roller furling, Dutchman, and more
Storage: Low winter rates on sail storage
Same day, overnight service, removal, installation, and drop off and pick up service available!
CALENDAR

Sundays through March except when it conflicts with above.

**CAL SAILING CLUB** — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, intraclub only. Typically in Laser Bahias and JY15s. Email Gary and Alistair at racing_chair@casailing.org.


**FOLSOM LAKE YC** — Winter Series: 2/13, 3/13, 4/3. Mark Erdrich, fusion927@gmail.com.

**GOLDEN GATE YC** — Seaweed Soup Series: 2/6, 3/6. Mont, ggycracedeck@aol.com or (209) 481-5158.


**LAKE MERRITT SC** — Midwinters: 2/13, 3/14. Beth, (510) 444-5292 or ebuddington@earthlink.net.

**OAKLAND YC** — Sunday Brunch Series: 2/7, 2/21, 3/7. John, (510) 522-6868 or j_tuma@comcast.net.

**REGATTAPRO** — Winter One Design: 2/13. Jeff, (415) 595-8364 or jzarwell@regattapro.com.

**RICHMOND YC** — Small Boat Midwinters: 2/7, 3/7. Tony, amcastruccio@sbcglobal.net or (925) 426-0686.


**SAUSALITO YC** — Sunday Midwinters: 2/7, 3/7. John Mount, race@syconline.org.


**TIBURON YC** — Midwinters: 2/13, 3/13. Ian Matthew, ian.mathew@comcast.net or (415) 883-6339.


**Mexico and Beyond**

**Feb. 2-7** — 9th Annual Zihua Sail Fest in Zihuatanejo, Mexico. Five days of parties, contests, potlucks, races, BBQs, auctions and chill cook-offs are what attracted more than 30 boats to last year’s event, but the real payoff was raising money for local schools. These indigenous kids, many of whom are orphaned, can’t attend Mexican schools until they learn to speak Spanish. Last year about $45,000 was raised thanks in large part to matching funds raised by the Bellack Foundation and Pete Boyce, and a $20,000 grant from Rotary International. To join in the fun and help some needy kids — even if you can’t make it to the parties — go to www.zihuasailfest.com.

**Feb. 6** — Pacific Puddle Jump Kick-Off Party at Vallarta YC in Nuevo Vallarta from 2-5 p.m. Latitude 38, Paradise Marina and the Vallarta YC team up to host the final get-together for South Pacific-bound cruisers. For details, email andy@latitude38.com or go to www.pacificpuddlejump.com.

**Mar. 16-20** — The 18th Annual Banderas Bay Regatta is five days of ‘friendly racing for cruising boats’. The sailing conditions and the Paradise Marina venue couldn’t be better. Everybody plays it safe because they’re sailing their homes, and the entry is free. It’s the perfect time and place to have family and friends fly down to join you in the tropics. In fact, you’d have to be nuts to miss this one. The regatta is part of the month-long Festival Náutico Vallarta. For details, visit...
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina

"Where Service Has Meaning"

FEATURING

TRINIDAD
ANTI-FOULING PAINT BY
PETTIT marine®
paint
RATED "SUPERIOR" by Practical Sailor

The only yard to brush on your bottom paint!

IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

• Prop and Shaft Work
• Mast & Rigging Repair
• Fiberglass & Blister Repair
• Gelcoat Repair
• Gas & Diesel Engine Service
• LPU Hull & Topside
• Electrical Repair & Installation

CALL FOR A RESERVATION
(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684
Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda
www.boatyardgm.com

Dealers for:

Max-Prop
Gori marine
Webasto
LectraSan
Side-Power
Facnor
AquaMarine

60-TON TRAVELIFT

Free hull wax with bottom job.

February, 2010 • Latitude 38 • Page 17
CALENDAR

April 8-11 — La Paz Bay Fest. This will be the fifth year for this descendant of the (in)famous La Paz Race Week. An event for cruisers that includes races, potlucks, cruising seminars and other fun activities for the family. More info on Bay Fest 2009 will soon be found at www.clubcruceros.org.

April 30-May 2 — Loreto Fest and Cruisers' Music Festival. This classic Baja event, started to clean up Puerto Escondido, draws a very large crowd of cruisers and Baja land-travellers for a chili cook-off, dinghy races and other water activities, the Candeleros Classic race, and lots of participant-created music. The goals are to have fun and raise lots of money for Mexican charities in Puerto Escondido and Loreto. Visit www.hiddenportyachtclub.com.

June 18-20 — Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous, hosted by Latitude 38 and Tahiti Tourisme. This free event is focused on cross-cultural appreciation and includes a cocktail party, a sailing rally to Moorea, Polynesian music and dance performances, and cruiser participation in traditional Tahitian sports — the highlight of which is the six-person outrigger canoe racing. Info, www.pacificpuddlejump.com.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you're totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don't cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

February Weekend Tides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/06Sat</td>
<td>0453/6.0</td>
<td>1206/0.5</td>
<td>1919/3.9</td>
<td>2326/3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/07Sun</td>
<td>0552/5.9</td>
<td>1315/0.3</td>
<td>2038/4.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/13Sat</td>
<td>0448/2.4</td>
<td>1045/5.8</td>
<td>1715/0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/14Sun</td>
<td>0010/5.1</td>
<td>0522/2.1</td>
<td>1122/5.7</td>
<td>1742/0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15Mon</td>
<td>0031/5.2</td>
<td>0556/1.9</td>
<td>1159/5.4</td>
<td>1809/0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/20Sat</td>
<td>0256/5.6</td>
<td>0942/0.9</td>
<td>1637/3.6</td>
<td>2056/2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/21Sun</td>
<td>0343/5.7</td>
<td>1052/0.7</td>
<td>1824/3.6</td>
<td>2201/3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/27Sat</td>
<td>0347/1.7</td>
<td>1000/6.6</td>
<td>1626/-0.7</td>
<td>2318/5.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/28Sun</td>
<td>0438/1.2</td>
<td>1055/6.5</td>
<td>1707/0.4</td>
<td>2352/6.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

February Weekend Currents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/06Sat</td>
<td>0050</td>
<td>0347/2.2F</td>
<td>0642</td>
<td>0958/3.7E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1418</td>
<td>1729/2.7F</td>
<td>2031</td>
<td>2242/3.4E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/07Sun</td>
<td>0159</td>
<td>0455/2.0F</td>
<td>0742</td>
<td>1108/3.7E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1522</td>
<td>1838/2.9F</td>
<td>2140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/13Sat</td>
<td>0110</td>
<td>0335/2.5E</td>
<td>0653</td>
<td>0943/2.8F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1235</td>
<td>1541/4.3E</td>
<td>1935</td>
<td>2232/3.4E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/14Sun</td>
<td>0140</td>
<td>0406/2.8E</td>
<td>0729</td>
<td>1019/2.8F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1314</td>
<td>1616/4.2E</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2257/3.3F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15Mon</td>
<td>0208</td>
<td>0440/3.0E</td>
<td>0806</td>
<td>1056/2.8F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1353</td>
<td>1652/3.9E</td>
<td>2031</td>
<td>2325/3.1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/20Sat</td>
<td>0155/2.1F</td>
<td>0444</td>
<td>0814/3.5E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1211</td>
<td>1502/2.1F</td>
<td>1828</td>
<td>2043/1.7E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/21Sun</td>
<td>0250/1.9F</td>
<td>0535</td>
<td>0912/3.6E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1322</td>
<td>1615/2.2F</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>2146/1.4E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/27Sat</td>
<td>0012</td>
<td>0243/3.4E</td>
<td>0558</td>
<td>0855/3.8F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1150</td>
<td>1458/5.4E</td>
<td>1843</td>
<td>2141/4.5F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/28Sun</td>
<td>0050</td>
<td>0328/4.0E</td>
<td>0648</td>
<td>0945/4.1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1245</td>
<td>1546/5.2E</td>
<td>1923</td>
<td>2221/4.4F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Berkeley Marine Center
The yard that works for you!

Maintenance, repairs & construction of yachts & commercial vessels

- Lift capacity 35 tons
- Sprayed Racing Bottoms
- Full Painting Service
- Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
- Rigging Repairs & Installation
- Electrical Repairs & Installation
- Engine Service & Repowering
- Propeller Installation & Tuning
- Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
- Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

Committed to the tradition of boating, and a tradition of customer service in everything we do.

Butler Rigging
Now at Berkeley Marine Center

Chandlery & Fuel Dock Open 7 Days
Mon – Fri 8 to 5 • Sat & Sun 9 to 5

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com
WHY WAS MOONDUSTER EVEN IN FIJI?

I just read Wayne Meretsky’s complete report on the loss of Moonduster at www.latitude38.com/features/moonduster.html and still cannot understand his decisions. He was a couple hours away from the practical hurricane hole — Blue Lagoon — that he had just come from. It would have been downwind to return there, and because he had a GPS track to follow, he could have done it in the dark. Having sailed these waters on our Lagoon 380 Honeymoon in October, I just cannot see why Wayne and Neria stayed where they were, in an anchorage that was good only in easterly winds.

Additionally, why were they even in Fiji, when the rest of the fleet — of insured boats — was in New Zealand or where we sailed to, Australia? I see this as a skipper’s desire not to go backward — and it cost him his boat.

Seth Hynes
Honeymoon, Lagoon 380
San Francisco

Seth — Having never been to that part of Fiji, and not having been there when a tropical cyclone was approaching Moonduster, we don’t know the answers to your first questions. But as we and many others can attest, Meretsky is a very bright and experienced sailor, so he obviously made what he believed to be the best decisions given the circumstances.

As for why his boat was in a tropical cyclone zone during tropical cyclone season, you might as well ask the same question of everyone who has a boat in the South Pacific, including French Polynesia, at this time of year. There are many hundreds of them. Indeed, you might ask the same question of everyone who has a boat in Florida, the Gulf Coast of the United States, or even the East Coast of the United States all the way up to Newport, RI. All these owners run the risk of their boats’ being damaged or destroyed.

Most people who leave their boats in tropical cyclone or hurricane zones don’t have any problems — but there certainly is a risk. Meretsky was fully aware of the risk, but it was his misfortune to have rolled snake-eyes. There, but for the grace of god, have gone we, for we’ve kept boats in active hurricane zones for 14 out of the last 24 years.

All life is risk. If ultimate safety were the only goal in life, most people wouldn’t leave their rooms. Would you rather have flown to Australia than sailed there?
Get Gold Medal Performance from

SVENDSEN’S

The Bay Area’s full-service boat yard since 1963, Svendsen’s performs all aspects of marine repair on site, including:

- Fiberglass and Wood Repair
- Custom Metal Fabrication
- Engine & Electrical Repair
- Full-Service Mast & Rigging
- Wooden Spar Construction & Repair
- Prop & Shaft Repair
- Bottom & Topside Painting
- Complete Custom Cruising Retrofits
- Custom Hardtops & Enclosures

Call today to schedule your haulout: 510.522.2886
Or schedule your work online: svendsens.com
Run at the First Hint of Severe Weather

The loss of one’s boat — such as Moonduster — is always sad, and those of us who weren’t there will always wonder why somebody who lost his boat didn’t make different decisions. We’re spending cyclone season in Fiji, like Moonduster was, but in our case, we’re at the hidden paradise of Savusavu. We have spent other cyclone/hurricane seasons in areas prone to those storms. For instance, Grenada in ’01 and the Sea of Cortez in ’05. Thankfully Mick was the first cyclone we experienced while aboard. Here in Savusavu, Mick was a non-event. The most wind we saw was a gust of 32 knots, and we didn’t have sustained winds over 25 knots.

I have never met the skipper of Moonduster, though I did see the boat when she was here in Savusavu. Since the loss of Moonduster, I’ve been waiting to hear the skipper’s version of the incident and the reasons why he picked Likuliku as an anchorage in which to ride out a storm.

Monday morning quarterbacking is easy, but I’d like to share some of my thoughts and observations as Mick approached. It was on December 12 that we got the news in Savusavu that a tropical depression had formed and was projected to move southeast toward the Fijian group. My immediate thought was that it would intensify as it moved closer to Fiji and the warmer waters of the lagoons. Had I been in the Yasawas, I would have started to move toward a more secure area right then.

The weather report on the morning of the 13th upgraded the depression to a numbered tropical storm, which meant winds of 34 to 63 knots. According to my log entry that morning, the storm was located 300 miles northwest of Nadi, with a predicted track to the southeast between the two main islands of the Fijian group. For some reason, the crew of Moonduster did not get this information. Not only did I get this from the Nadi site, but also from the local Fijian FM radio station and the ‘Rag of the Air’ SSB. It’s true that the SSB net can be difficult to hear in some parts of Fiji because of the frequency but, by this time someone on a vessel in Tonga was reading the high seas weather bulletins from Honolulu about the threats to Fiji.

The weather information Moonduster’s skipper received while at the Octopus Resort was misinterpreted. A Category 1 tropical cyclone is the same as a hurricane. That means winds of 63 knots or greater. By then, as he said, it would have been too late to move, but that still would have been my choice.

Spending cyclone seasons aboard your boat requires that you have a plan of action. The first step in the plan should...
“How do I choose a bottom paint with a reduced environmental impact?”

Whether you are a boat owner applying your own paint or you’re a boat yard that applies paint for a living, we all – as individuals and companies – have an interest in keeping our boating environment healthy, prosperous, safe and simply a pleasurable experience. By considering the environment in our day to day activities, we can examine ways of reducing our overall environmental footprint. Today, the topic is bottom paint and how to choose product(s) that deliver the results that are important to you. Look for products with multiple improvement* options such as:

- **Reduced Solvent Content:** a lower solvent content in the paint will reduce the amount of organic compound emitted into the air. Normally, you would also get a thicker film and improved longevity from a ‘high solids’ bottom paint.
- **Polishing Action:** with self smoothing characteristics an ablative paint will maximize on fuel efficiencies and the right product will help reduce green house gases by consuming less fuel.
- **Copper-free Formulation:** Copper occurs naturally in all waters around the world and while high concentration levels can be harmful to humans and the environment, copper is an essential micronutrient to life and a certain amount is essential for the well-being of animals, including humans**. The accumulation of copper in some marinas has led to the demand for products that can help boat yards reduce the overall copper content collected when hauling & pressure washing boats. A copper free product can be suitable for professionals and consumers alike.

**Pacifica Plus from Interlux may just be the paint for you.** Pacifica Plus is formulated with the latest biocide technology Econea™, which allows for a decrease in total biocidal content without compromising on performance. Even though we have added Biolux® technology to deter slime, Pacifica Plus contains approximately 80% less active biocide ingredients than other leading antifouling paints.

The product is the perfect choice for boat owners and boat yards seeking to reduce their environmental footprint.

For even greater environmental improvement, Interlux also offers Intersleek 900, a metal-free, biocide-free reduced emissions coating. Professionally applied by boat yards, Intersleek 900 is a foul release system with super low surface friction, leading to great fuel efficiencies if properly maintained.

*Rusty Rutherford
Regional Sales Manager

***Interlux®, the AkzoNobel logo and other products mentioned are registered trademarks of, or licensed to, AkzoNobel. © Akzo Nobel N.V. 2009."
be to move to a secure location as soon as a potential storm develops — if you wait, it can be too late. If you must ride out a blow, you can make preparations to improve your chances. Covered sails should be firmly secured. Roller furling headsails should be removed and stowed below. As much windage as possible needs to be removed.

When Moonduster's second snubber broke, the skipper said it was the end. Under the conditions, I think it would have been impossible to secure another one. But prior to the blow, it would have been easy to have several snubbers connected to the rode so as one failed another would take up the strain. In addition, anti-fog ski goggles work much better than a dive mask and snorkel. I have a pair of goggles that were designed for operators of personal watercraft. Others who have stayed aboard will have more ideas on what can be done to prepare for such storms.

In closing, I’d like to mention what has become a pet peeve of mine. I don’t feel that mileage under the keel necessarily relates to cruising experience. As I stated in my bio for the ’99 Ha-Ha, I had over 100,000 miles under the keel — even though I’d never left Newport Harbor! It was true, as I’d been a member of the Harbor Patrol. Cruiser experience would be better gauged by nights at anchor in whatever conditions occur.

Jerry McGraw
Po Oino Roa, Peterson 44
Newport Beach / Savusavu, Fiji
More than 1,600 nights at anchor — and still learning!

Jerry — We fully endorse your recommendation that boats seek the most secure shelter possible at the first hint of hurricanes/tropical cyclones. It may result in many false alarms, but in the long run, it’s probably worth it.

For the record, the skipper of Moonduster had lots experience on the hook in Mexico, Hawaii, Alaska, California, Mexico again, all the way across the Pacific to New Zealand, and back up to Fiji. And almost all of it was done singlehanded, when even more care and planning is required. Alas, this may not have been the same anchoring experience as avoiding and/or preparing for a tropical cyclone.

DO INDIGENOUS PEOPLE KNOW BEST?

I want to thank Wayne Meretsky, the owner/skipper of Moonduster, for being willing to share his blow-by-blow account of the loss of his 47-ft boat to Tropical Cyclone Mick in Fiji, and I also want to thank Latitude for providing such content so we can all learn from the experiences of others.

I do not consider myself experienced enough to second-guess any of the decisions made or actions taken by the skipper of Moonduster. However, I would like to highlight the fact that he had been warned of the hurricane by a Fijian boatman, one who is typically connected to the local environment.
Visit our new harbormaster house at California’s newest, most innovative marina.

**FABULOUS DOCKS**
- Innovative single-piece concrete floats with inboard piles and under-deck guides
- Ultra-wide slips and fairways
- Dock box, pumpout, dual 120/240 volt power at every slip

**PRIVILEGES/AMENITIES**
- Access to 38,000 sq. ft. Pacific Shores Health Club (pool, spa, gym, rock climbing wall, etc.)
- DSL phone lines and free wifi access

**STUNNING NEW HARBORMASTER BUILDING**
- 360° deck access with fireplace and views of Westpoint Slough wildlife
- Beautiful showers and rest rooms with granite countertops and ceramic tile
- Private meeting rooms

**IDEAL LOCATION**
- Redwood City enjoys 300+ sunny days a year
- Ample parking and easy access by land or sea

More than 1,000 feet of guest dock: Schedule your cruise-in today!

www.westpointharbor.com
650 224 3250 • 1529 Seaport Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063
on a different level and in a different way from those who forecast weather based on "scientific" data.

I have heard other accounts of islanders — specifically aboriginal islanders off the northeast coast of Australia — who knew a hurricane was coming while the weather services predicted otherwise. I point this out not to argue that Moonduster could have been saved, but so that other cruisers may heed such warnings provided by indigenous islanders and give them more credit.

Jeff Steinmetz
Dana Point

Jeff — Thanks for the kind words, but the real credit goes to Wayne Meretsky, who had the courage to share his story, despite knowing his decisions would be second-guessed and/or criticized to the hilt.

Your suggestion to heed the weather advice of indigenous people is interesting for a couple of reasons. First, it would be intriguing if somebody could compare, over time, the record of indigenous people in predicting major weather events versus the record of weather forecasters using modern tools and techniques. Second, if it came down to an indigenous person saying you need to be on the south end of an island to save your boat versus Commander's Weather saying you need to be on the north end of an island, whose advice would you choose? A product of western science, we’d go to the north end of the island. But what about the rest of you?

↑⇑⇓

AT LEAST MOONDUSTER HAD BEEN WELL-TRAVELED

It was sad to hear about the loss of Wayne Meretsky’s beloved S&S 47 Moonduster, and very interesting to read his account of the storm that wrecked her. I’ve enjoyed reading Meretsky’s previous, well-written reports in Latitude, in part because I have been a longtime admirer of Moonduster — and came very close to buying her 20 years ago. All boats die at some point, and I’m sure everyone who toiled to create and maintain her is happy to know how well-cared for and well-traveled she was.

Peter Cullum
Nirvana, North American 40
York, Maine

Peter — As sad as the loss of Moonduster was, we think you’re right; it was much more noble for her to be lost in action than to have died of neglect in some marina.

↑⇑⇓

MORE TEENS SHOULD RISK THEIR LIVES

I believe that 14-year-old Laura Dekker of The Netherlands should be allowed to carry on with her dream of singlehindering around the world. The Dutch government should not have the authority to prevent her making such an attempt.

It’s true that she may indeed be too young and inexperienced to complete her trip, but that should be up to her and her parents to decide. This world needs more young people who are willing to put it all on the line.

Maybe she won’t make it, and maybe she’ll die trying, but that’s what life is all about. I think she’s a good role model.

J.R. Smith
Manhattan, Kansas

J.R. — If you think life “is all about” 14-year-olds risking their lives without having any concept of the hazards involved, you and we are on different pages. And could you please elaborate on how the world would benefit by ignorant teens risking their lives? In our view, the world needs kids to have loving parents,
HANSE 400
THE NEW

320  350  370*  430*  470*  540e  630e

Ground breaking interior design
Multiple layout options (Individual Cabin Concept)
Modern, award winning performance cruisers
Self-tacking jib engineered into the HanseYachts design
Epoxy hulls (option up to 54 ft)
Safe, comfortable, fast & easy to sail

Compare our pricing against the competition

Select Brokerage Boats. Personalized Service.

Hanse 540e, 2008
Beneteau 47.7, 2002
Carver 45, 2002
Passport 42 Pilothouse, 1984
Custom steel 41 crab/fisher, 1973
Nordic 40 sloop, 1983
Cal 39, 1981
Californian 38 Sundeck MY, 1984

Hunter 36 Vision, 1994
Catalina 36, 2002
Hanse 350, 2008
Ericson 35 MkIII, 1987 & 1984
Contessa 34 Peterson, 1979
Cheoy Lee 32 Europa trawler, 1977
Hans Christian 33T, 1984
Alberg-Odyssey 30 fiberglass ketch, 1967
Pacific Seacraft 27, 1988
Wellcraft 31, 2x diesel, 1981

Hanse Yachts US
New office:
Larry Mayne Yacht & Ship Brokerage
310 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA (near West Marine)
www.HanseNorCal.com
Larry Mayne | 650-888-2324
George Higbie | 415-672-4123
John Saul | 415-332-6585
hansemayne@aol.com
Dealers for Moody Yachts
and food and shelter in a safe environment, and to be damn near forced to get at least something of an education. Then, when they’ve turned 18, as least they’d have a tiny bit of the maturity they need to make wise decisions about which risks to take and which to avoid.

As we write this, 16-year-old Jessica Watson of Australia has just rounded Cape Horn in the early stages of her attempt to sail solo non-stop around the world aboard her S&S 34 Ella’s Pink Lady. We salute her for what she’s accomplished, but still think of it as a foolish stunt that, even if successful, will bring discredit to sailing. Of course, now come the hard parts for Watson. The first part is whether she’s able to endure the harsh conditions, both physically and psychologically. The second part is how she’ll respond when things break down on her boat, as they surely will. Above all, we wish her good health.

FIRST ON MTV, NOW ON THE WATER, UNPLUGGED

Thanks for the escape. One of the reasons I go sailing is to escape the increasingly mad life ashore. There’s nothing better than the moment you kill the engine, the sails fill with wind and tug at the sheets, and the boat starts moving forward with the just the sound of wind and waves. I’m realizing it’s one of the reasons I enjoy reading Latitude 38.

For all the wonders of this digital world — which I enthusiastically and frequently use — I’m finding that I really enjoy my moments of being ‘unplugged’. Sort of like enjoying the end of a commute.

I remember when I got my driver’s license at age 16, and how much I loved to get on the road to drive anywhere and everywhere. For the last decade or so, my online life has been like that of a 16-year-old thrilled at being behind the wheel — except I’ve been thrilled being at a keyboard.

But now I’m feeling more like a worn down commuter at the keyboard. The world of Twitter, blogs, Facebook, Googling, downloading, YouTubing, and so forth has become an enormous mass of info-tainment. A giant black hole for my vanishing time. At least when I started driving at age 16, I seemed to have all the time in the world.

But the whole planet seems to have gone ADD, as we rarely sit still, contemplate, think, or even sail or relax and read. There’s a reason the blue type on your screen is called a ‘hyperlink’. I’ve decided that it all leads to a hyperlife.

I’m not a Luddite, as I love the internet, love ‘Lectronic Latitude, and am thankful for my car. But what I really love is the time when my sailboat’s engine is off and the sails are drawing. Or when I’m relaxed, reading and chuckling through the pages of Latitude. Thanks for the relief!

Bob Smith
WYSIWYG, Catalina 30
San Francisco Bay

Bob — Thanks for the kind words, and you’re welcome. We’d hate to live without either the natural world or the digital world, so the challenge for us is finding a balance.

I am constantly impressed by your editorial patience

Bob — Thanks for the kind words, and you’re welcome. We’d hate to live without either the natural world or the digital world, so the challenge for us is finding a balance.
The Finest Sails Begin with the Best Sailcloth

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we've ever offered to cruising sailors. That's because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs—whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron®—give us a call today.

Outbound Yachts
New Outbound 52
with Hood Vektron
Vertical Full Batten
In-Mast Furling
Mainsail and 135% Vektron Genoa
PHOTO COURTESY SWIFTSURE YACHTS
with the bozos who write in complaining about one thing or another. For example, Dennis McMurty’s accusation in the December issue that you were guilty of ‘racial profiling’ when you identified Oprah Winfrey as being African-American. I would have thrown in the towel by now, but you just handle all such letters with great aplomb. Amazing.

Rob Sisk
Boulder, Colorado

Rob — Thanks for the kind words. We enjoy responding to complaints, especially ones such as the one you refer to.

THE CG SHOULD REVIEW HIGH-SPEED POLICY

As a licensed 100-ton captain, I was peripherally involved with the tragic and fatal accident during the Christmas boat parade in San Diego on December 20. I have a few comments.

I was on a vessel moored to the dock at Bali High when Sea Tow and other emergency vessels arrived with two of the adult victims and a load of children. I assisted the children off the boat and immediately told a woman, perhaps one of the mothers, to count the kids, take them off the dock, and get them to shore. None of the children were wearing life jackets!

Perhaps wearing a PFD would not have saved the life of eight-year-old Anthony DeWeese, but a PFD is required for all children under 11 when on the water. Why weren’t the children wearing them?

I’m also troubled by the fact that there were apparently 13 people on a 26-ft boat.

We highly value and respect the Coast Guard for the service they do for us mariners, but I can’t help wondering at all the racing around they do at high speed, and whether it’s really required. Especially in crowded waters. Over the years on San Francisco Bay, in Newport Harbor, on Monterey Bay and here in San Diego, I have seen what I have considered to be dangerous and unsafe high speed maneuvers on boats by both the Coast Guard and the local marine patrol or harbor police. From what I could tell, these actions were not only dangerous, but unnecessary. And at times they have caused damage to boats I have skippered.

I’m sure the operator and crew of the Coast Guard boat that slammed into the small powerboat, killing young DeWeese, are devastated by what happened. But they screwed up. This was more than just spinning around and doing donuts; a young boy was needlessly killed and others were seriously injured.

There should be a policy review by all law enforcement agencies with regard to when high speed maneuvers on boats should be used.

Capt. Richard Stock, USCG 100T Master
God’s Blessing, Lancer 48
San Diego

Capt. Stock — We think that the PFD issue and number of people on the small boat are all but irrelevant in this case. But we share your concern about how many high speed maneuvers by law enforcement are motivated more by thrill-seeking than by necessity. It would indeed be horrible if the Coast Guard vessel had been operated in a reckless manner simply to go more quickly to the aid of another vessel suffering from something so banal as a grounding. Where was the judgment? A policy review is indeed necessary.

Our heartfelt condolences go to the family of Anthony DeWeese, who needlessly lost his life. We pray that they’ll be able to find peace.
Offshore Adventure Sailing
What we do best

LEG 1 - Newport Beach to Easter Island
24 days 3800 mi. Oct 30 - Nov 23, 2010
Fantastic open ocean sailing, an equator crossing and landfall in the world’s most remote inhabited island. $3950

LEG 2 - Easter Island - Puerto Montt, Chile
19 days 2500 mi. Nov 24 - Dec 13, 2010
Primal Moai statues make a dramatic backdrop as Eagle sails into the southeast trades toward Chile. There will be plenty of time to practice celestial and other traditional sailing skills. $3050

LEG 3 - Puerto Montt, Ushuaia, Argentina
23 days 1400 mi. Dec 19 - Jan 11, 2011
This area is less traveled than Antarctica with some of the world’s most spectacular scenery. Conditions are varied with literally sun and snow on the same day. Days will be spent exploring the inlets where glaciers, waterfalls and snow-capped peaks are found. $3850

LEG 4 - Ushuaia - Cape Horn - Ushuaia, Argentina
10 days 300 mi. Jan 18 - Jan 28, 2011
Covering three hundred miles in ten days sounds easy unless the itinerary is a rounding of notorious Cape Horn. While on many sailors list, this is not a trip to be taken lightly. $3000

LEG 5 - Ushuaia - South Georgia Island - Buenos Aires, Argentina
31 days 2700 mi. Feb 4 - March 7, 2011
Extreme sailing and an exploration of a magnificent sub-Antarctic island, followed by a grueling stretch of Southern Ocean sailing to Buenos Aires. $6900

LEG 6 - Buenos Aires - Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
14 days 1200 mi. Mar 14 - Mar 28, 2011
Stopping in Punta del Este and Rio de Janeiro, Alaska Eagle will be returning to two of the ports that were part of her Whitbread Racing career. $1950

LEG 7 - Rio de Janeiro - English Harbor, Antigua
28 days 3500 mi. Apr 1 - Apr 29, 2011
Southeast trades, an equator crossing, then on to the Northeast trades! Arriving in Antigua will be the culmination of nearly a month at sea and Alaska Eagle’s South American adventure. $2895

www.occsailing.com
949-645-9412
1801 W. Coast Hwy,
Newport Beach, CA 92663

This year’s voyages are for those looking for extreme adventure. These voyages are the heart and soul of what Alaska Eagle was built to do: Sail extended offshore voyages to exotic destinations.

This year’s applicants must have a strong sailing background, be in excellent physical condition and have a highly honed sense of adventure.

Alaska Eagle
CLEAR LAKE REVISITED?

I recently read about the tragic Christmas Parade incident in San Diego when an eight-year-old was killed after a Coast Guard boat slammed into the boat he was on. I don’t have all the facts, but was instantly reminded of the Clear Lake incident in which Sheriff’s Chief Deputy Russell Perdock slammed into the sailboat Beats Workin’ II, resulting in the death of Lynn Thornton.

Bill Demeter
Addie L, Yankee 30
Brisbane

Bill — We don’t think the two incidents are that similar. In the Clear Lake case, Chief Deputy Perdock was off duty and operating his boat as a private citizen. He was also joy riding at an extremely high rate of speed with near zero visibility. In the case in San Diego, the Coast Guard vessel was being operated by a member of the Coast Guard, who was not only on duty, but apparently responding to a boat that had run aground. The operator’s zeal to help the grounded boat may have been the motivation for what appears to have been operating the vessel at too high a speed for the conditions.

The two similarities in the cases are that they were both terrible tragedies in which lives were needlessly lost, and that too much speed and too little visibility were important factors.

STILL UNDERAGE BY FIVE YEARS

Our ‘79 Cal 31 hull #14 is ready to join the ‘Over 30 Fleet’. Someone else owned her for the first five years, and I’ve owned her for the last 25. She’s a classic wind/diesel hybrid of that era, utilizing solar venting and lunar-powered tidal assist. At 12 gallons per year, Max Ebb would approve of the fuel-to-passenger ratio, and the Prius people would be amazed.

Dave Peterson
Katherine, Cal 31
Edmonds, Puget Sound

Dave — We hate to be the bearer of bad news, but the ‘Over 30 Club’ is for people who have owned the same boat for over 30 years, not boats that are more than 30 years old. But keep the faith, as you’re almost there.

AN OUTBOARD WASN’T THE SOLUTION FOR ME

I had the misfortune of losing the rubber thrust bearing unit on my Cal 2-29’s Farymann diesel upon delivery in ‘05. While waiting for a replacement from Germany, I installed a drop-down bracket and a short-shaft Yamaha 9.9-hp outboard. This sufficed to move my 8,000-lb vessel through the water at approximately 5 knots — and avoided cavitation in all but the worst conditions. I chose a short-shaft outboard so that it could double as my dinghy motor.

Now for the bad side: My wife affectionately referred to the Yamaha as “the egg beater,” and for good reason. Reverse thrust was minimal at best, and maneuvering in close quarters in a breeze was always touch-and-go. And I mean that literally. Raising and lowering the engine and bracket was always a pain in my back, which has already had three surgeries. And hanging off the back of the boat at odd angles to start the outboard and adjust the throttle was risky and disorienting.

Having a long shaft deeper in the water might have alleviated some of the problems, but don’t forget that most outboard props are pitched for higher — rather than lower — speed applications. Did I mention the drag created while sailing, even when both the bracket and engine were raised?
Modern Sailing School & Club
Sausalito, CA  www.ModernSailing.com  800-995-1668

Are you happy with your sailing club?

Switch to Modern Sailing Club
*No initiation fee

- Discounts on a professionally maintained fleet of boats ranging from 30 - 42 feet, including a 38’ Catamaran
- Discounts on ASA courses, clinics, and specialty programs
- Optional dual membership with Golden Gate Yacht Club for one monthly fee
- Frequent club sail, parties, BBQs, events and more...

Give up your current sailing club membership and pay no initiation fee

Upcoming Events
February 14 - Club Sail and Hot Chili, 10am - 4pm
February 15 - Member Appreciation Day
February 25 - NOAA Presents Marine Weather
February 27 - Night Sailing Clinic. 5 - 9pm
February 27 - Winter Sailing League, Race #2
March 20 - Refresher Course, 9am - 4pm
March 21 - Farallones Day Trip. 8am - 8pm

Member Charter Rates (9am - 5pm)
Value Fleet, 30 - 32 footers
weekday $95  2008 Hanse 350
weekend $150  $295

Heavy Weather Offshore Course
(ASA 105, 106)
Because of dynamic conditions that present challenges even to experienced sailors, the California Coast provides the perfect setting for training students at the advanced level. Join experienced instructor Stan Landers for a 7 day trip to Monterey and back. Space is limited to 4 students. Enroll today!

March 22 - 28

Adventure Sailing with John Connolly

SPAIN & MOROCCO
Get ASA 106 or ASA 108

LEG 1: October 30 - November 8, 2010
(Mallorca - Gibraltar, via Spanish Gold Coast)

LEG 2: November 11 - 24, 2010
(Gibraltar - Canary Islands, via Moroccan Coast)

Leg 1  Leg 2
$2475 / berth  $2900 / berth
$4450 / cabin  $5220 / cabin

South Pacific - ONLY 1 SPOT LEFT
LEG 1: April 23 - May 3, 2010
(Raiatea - Tuamotus, ASA 108)

Cost
$2700 / berth
$4995 / cabin

Get your Coast Guard Captain’s License.

February 15 - 27
2 week intensive

OUPV LICENSE
$995

100 TON LICENSE
$1195

Our GUARANTEED, U.S. Coast Guard Approved course will prepare you for all elements of the exam, guide you through the application process, and conclude with on-site testing. Space is limited. Sign up today!

Celebrating Our 27th Anniversary!
My advice to people hoping to get around fixing or replacing their diesel is to forget about it. Get the engine the boat was designed to have, thereby avoiding various hassles — and embarrassment at the dock.

Thanks to Latitude for a wonderful magazine, and to all the sailors who share their adventures for the rest of us to enjoy. I hope to have some adventures to share when the wife and I go to the ‘dark side’ and head ‘south till the butter melts’ in 2012.

Clinton Rogers
Minha Joia, Cal 2-29
Pt. Richmond

Clinton — Thanks for the kind words. We look forward to being out there with you in two years.

⇑⇓

DON’T BE TOO POLITE WHEN ON STARBOARD

In recent Latitudes there has been some discussion about who was required to stay clear of whom when the Marquesas 56 Dolce Vita was motoring during the last leg of the Ha-Ha and a boat under sail crossed a very short distance in front of her. While the boat under power had to give way, isn’t it also true that the ‘stand-on’ vessel, meaning the one with the right-of-way, was required to maintain a predictable course so that the ‘give-way’ vessel could alter course appropriately and with confidence?

I mention this only because, in crossings between two well-informed skippers, there might be an inclination for the stand-on vessel to attempt to politely assist in making the crossing easier for the give-way boat by altering course slightly. I would be against this. While I’m all for politeness on the water, in most cases it would be better for the stand-on vessel to just hold its course, right?

Stewart Gilbert
Sea Castle, Tayana 42 PH Trawler
Loch Lomond Marina

Stewart — Timing is everything. If the skipper of the stand-on vessel decides to be polite a half-mile in advance of a crossing situation, that’s just fine. But if he/she waits until the two boats are 150 feet or so from a collision, he/she better not be polite, but rather follow the rules of the road by sailing a consistent course in order to provide the give-way vessel the best chance to avoid a collision.

Oddly enough, even boats in mid-ocean are sometimes slow to avoid potential collisions. We remember covering a Pacific Cup about 15 years ago when one skipper groused to us about having to make a crash jibe when on port halfway to Hawaii in order not to collide with a boat on starboard. “The shock load on the vang ended up bending our toerail,” he complained. “That was you?” laughed Jonathan Livingston of the Wylie 38 Punk Dolphin, who had overheard the conversation. “You were on port,” the Birdman cautioned, “so you never should have gotten close enough to me to require a crash jibe.” He was right. Altering course to prevent collisions is sort of like reefing. As soon as the idea crosses your mind, you should probably act on it.

⇑⇓

I MAY BE ‘ABSENT’, BUT THE CLUB ISN’T FORGOTTEN

That was a great piece on the Royal Hong Kong YC in the January 4 Lectronic. In it, you said you knew two members. Well, you actually know three, because I’ve been a member since ‘86 — and am still a current member, although with ‘Absent’ status. I lived in Hong Kong for 10 years, and truly enjoyed the people, the club and facilities.

The Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club is a private membership Yacht Club based in Hong Kong. It was founded in 1883 and is one of the oldest and largest yacht clubs in the world. It is located on the island of Hong Kong and has a long history of hosting racing events, including the 12 Metre Cup and the America’s Cup. The Club is known for its facilities and its participation in a variety of sailing events, and it attracts members from around the world.

The Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club has a long history of hosting racing events, including the 12 Metre Cup and the America’s Cup. It is known for its facilities and its participation in a variety of sailing events, and it attracts members from around the world. The Club is situated on the island of Hong Kong and has a long history of hosting racing events, including the 12 Metre Cup and the America’s Cup. It is known for its facilities and its participation in a variety of sailing events, and it attracts members from around the world.
Voted the Best Marina in Mexico!

Summer Package*
Reserve Now!

Paradise Village
MARINA

Treasure of the Mexican Gold Coast

Share with us our Successful combination:
Special Price | Service | Security | Location

Services:
- Electrical service, 110/30 amps
- 220/50 amps and 3 phase 100 amps
- Crystal Clear Potable Water
- Cable TV
- Garbage Collection
- Pump - out Station
- Fire Fighting Boat Protection
- 24 Hrs. Security
- Computarized gate access

Additional Services:
- Vallarta Yacht Club
- Special area for marina guests
- Restrooms
- Lockers
- Showers
- Pool and jacuzzi
- Free access to all the facilities of our 5 star hotel
- White sand beach
- Dive tank refilled
- Propane refill
- Launch ramp

*Summer Special
June 1-Oct 31
At the Best Marina in Mexico
38¢/ft/day + tax
Reservations Required

CONTACT US: marina@paradisevillagegroup.com
Phone & fax from U.S. 011-52-322-22-66728
www.paradisevillage.com
But I want to point out that the club’s main building was originally built as a munitions storage facility. You might have gotten hints of that from visiting the ‘cave’ restaurant on the ground floor. It was built to store gunpowder, not to provide ambiance for diners.

We miss being in Baja this year. We had a great time doing the Ha-Ha in ‘08 and met many terrific people!

Scott Brear  
Samantha, Nauticat 38  
Sausalito

---

**WHAT TO DO AT THE YACHT CLUB IN WINTER**

Some weeks ago in 'Lectronic you had a piece on the Royal Hong Kong YC in which you mentioned its bowling facilities. As a former member of the Grosse Pointe YC in Michigan, I’d like you to know that my club had six lanes to the Royal Hong Kong’s four lanes. So much for inter-club rivalry.

The Grosse Pointe’s bowling center is important to the club, as it provides a great opportunity for the members to do something other than go crazy during winters in Michigan.

By the way, the club’s roots reach back to 1914, when 25 men from Detroit formed a club to pursue their interest in ice boating and sailing on Lake St. Clair.

Paul Wehmeier  
Victory, Islander 36  
Palos Verdes

---

**THE ROYAL HONG KONG YC FLEET NOT SO ROYAL**

The Wanderer’s 'Lectronic Latitude comments on the Royal Hong Kong YC brought to mind a day of racing there that I was fortunate to have experienced about 15 years ago. As you noted, the club’s fleet is not all as ‘royal’ as the club’s name might suggest, so I managed to get a ride on a 23-ft one design by showing up on a Saturday and making my availability known. About 20 boats competed in blustery conditions, so when it was all over, we were pretty tired.

What is most memorable about that day is what happened when we got back to the club dock. As the boats were dry sailed, I assumed we would be spending some time in the haul-out queue before heading to the bar for a rehash of the day. But after we tied up to the dock, I was informed that the club staff would attend to hauling the boat and there was no...
COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA:
The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!

**BERTHING**
- Slips to 40’ available
- Inside ties from $85 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!

**FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT**
- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

**COYOTE POINT RECREATIONAL AREA – HOME TO:**
- Coyote Point Marina
- Poplar Creek Golf Course
- Coyote Point Park
- Captain’s House Conference Center
- Beach, Picnic & BBQ Areas
- Coyote Point Yacht Club
- Dominic’s Restaurant
- Magic Mountain Playground
- Coyote Point Museum
- Shoreline Trail

COME FOR A VISIT – WE THINK YOU’LL STAY
Call us and mention this ad for a FREE Weekend Guest Berth

COYOTE POINT MARINA - 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo
650.573.2594
need to wait around. I was also rebuffed when I attempted to pick up beer cans and other debris from inside the boat. I was informed that it was the 'boat coolie’s' job, and he would be disappointed if we took away the empty cans. After all, the salvage value of those cans represented part of his bounty for clean-up services.

Ever since that day, I have always yearned for the time when I could have a ‘boat coolie’ of my own.

So while the Royal Hong Kong YC’s boats aren’t in a stature of the club’s name, the members are accorded some royal treatment nonetheless.

Ed Fagan
Shebeen, J/30
Ipswich, Massachusetts

Ed — ‘Coolie’, which can be traced back to the Hindu word for ‘day laborer’, was first used in the early 1700s to describe dock laborers who unloaded Dutch merchant ships at Nagasaki, Japan. For a long time it was a descriptive word designating a low-status worker in the Far East. But over centuries of colonialism, it became a slur, and is now considered to be a racial epithet. So while we know what you mean, be careful what you wish for in public.

By the way, having just completed a month’s tour of Hong Kong and Southeast Asia, we can’t believe the amount of manual labor still being done in that part of the world. And much of it is done by middle-aged or older women. In fact, in a catfight between Kim Kardashian and a scrawny 45-year-old woman who walks around Hanoi with an entire small restaurant balanced on her shoulder with the help of an eight-foot bamboo pole, we’re betting Kim gets her big, pampered bottom whipped. In any event, she’d surely lose the battle for dignity.

CLEANING WATERWAYS OR HARASSING MARINAS?

I just picked up my January issue of Latitude and am enjoying the great reading — especially the editorial replies to letters you receive.

But I just learned about a move by the State Water Resources Control Board to try to get the Legislature and the governor to allow it to get into the pollution regulation business for all coastal marinas. That would include all marinas in San Francisco Bay and the Delta.

I believe this would be a huge expansion of its role, and the role of the state government in general. I also think it’s completely misguided, particularly at a time when the state is already suffering unprecedented financial distress. I have written to my state senator, assemblymember, the governor and the executive director of the Water Board to express my opposition to this plan.

I hope that the boaters in the state will get to see some coverage of this very serious issue in Latitude in the coming months.

Alan Bradley
Vitacea, Caliber 40LRC
Emeryville

Alan — We applaud your civic-mindedness and initiative in
LETTERS

contacting your lawmakers. We encourage readers to follow your lead. You can read more about this issue in Sightings.

⇑⇑

THE ARC IS NOT A RACE

In the January 8 'Lectronic, you asked for comment on two incidents/actions in the most recent Atlantic Rally for Cruisers. The first was whether the skipper and crew of the Roberts 53 Pelican should have abandoned their boat after she was dismayed and lost the use of her engine 300 miles west of the Cape Verdes, and whether they should have scuttled the boat.

The second question was whether the skipper of Silver Bear should have, as he did, slowed down and followed the 25-ft non-ARC boat Star Fire, which had lost her rudder, for the last 1,700 miles to the West Indies. Or he should have insisted that the crew abandon their boat and come the rest of the way across aboard Silver Bear.

With regard to Pelican, I think it would be arrogant to second-guess the skipper’s decision to abandon the boat, but I would have scuttled her so she wouldn’t have become a hazard to navigation.

In the case of the skipper of Silver Bear, I would have made the same decision and escorted the smaller boat across. The vagaries of the ARC make it problematic that helping another sailor rescue his boat would make any difference in the outcome of the race. Skipper Ray Lawry of Silver Bear has his priorities in order.

Bob Nowak
Columbia Defender
El Cajon

Bob — We’d like to remind everyone that the questions we asked were meant to be broad, hypothetical questions. There are so many details about the skippers, crew and boats that we don’t know, that we asked the questions as a mental exercise, not as a way of setting up anyone for criticism.

It’s also interesting that about one third of the people who responded to our questions assumed that the Atlantic Rally for Cruisers (ARC) is some sort of race. It’s no more a race than the Ha-Ha is, and the Ha-Ha is no race at all. While there is a tiny racing division in the ARC, only a very small percentage of the 220 entries could give a hoot about who wins.

In addition, about a third of the respondents believe that racers in general are so crazed by the idea of victory that they’d never slow down or stop to help another boat in distress. We have no idea how this myth came to be, but it’s just that, a myth. For one thing, racers do have their priorities in order, and on countless occasions have come to the aid of boats in distress, including boats that weren’t racing. Secondly, they need not worry about its costing them the race, as race committees can credit them for the time spent coming to the assistance of another vessel.

⇑⇑

I WOULD HAVE STUCK WITH THEM

The questions you posed are damn good real-life questions.

Scenario #1: A relatively safe transfer in the middle of the
Whether you are replacing one stanchion or upgrading your entire boat, we manufacture a complete line of stanchions, bases and gates.

- Stanchion tubes available in 3 different tip styles
- Stanchions and gates can be made removable or with fixed bases.
Scenario #2: A skipper has the right to stay in their boat until ordered off by an appropriate authority. I think it would have been all right for the owner of Star Fire to politely refuse aid, but if some of the crew had wanted off the boat, then they would have been welcomed aboard my boat.

Would I have stayed around and slowly escorted Star Fire as Silver Bear did? It would have depended on the skill of the Star Fire crew and their equipment. If they were very experienced and well-equipped — meaning food, SSB, EPIRB, sat phone and so forth. I probably would have been on my way as their speed was probably no slower than that of vessels a century ago. If they were novices and their boat was ill-equipped, I definitely would have been the Good Samaritan and seen them to port safely.

No, wait. The more I think about it, the more I think I would feel terrible if something happened to them and I could have helped. I’d have stuck with them either way.

Jay Sorensen
Mostly Harmless, Catalina 38
San Diego

↑↑THEY ARRIVED TO THUNDEROUS APPLAUSE

Unless Pelican had been in imminent danger of foundering, I would have been inclined to try to jury rig some kind of sail, figure out an antenna for the radio, and press on. That said, the skipper was in the best position to make the call. My only real question about the incident regards his decision to abandon, rather than scuttle, her. There may have been reasons to leave her drifting, but to my mind they’d have to be good. From her photo, she looks like about 40 tons of hazard to navigation.

I heartily endorse the decision of Capt. Lawry on Silver Bear to escort Star Fire and her crew. Saving the crew is the first priority, just above saving the vessel. It sounds as if Star Fire was sound except for her rudder, so they’d make it to port, albeit slowly. Far more important, the two boats would make it to port together, still afloat and upright. And there would be one helluva victory celebration when they finally got there. I hope they kept the bars open late in St. Lucia on the night the boats arrived. I would imagine that escorting the smaller boat would have been more satisfying than winning the rally.

Bob Schilling
Tuckernuck, Cherubini 44
Long Beach

Bob — The members of the ARC fleet greeted the skipper and crew of Silver Bear as heroes, with a long and thunderous ovation when they pulled up to the dock.

But once again, there is no ‘winning’ the ARC. It’s a cruising rally where the ‘winners’ are those who have the most fun going across.

↑↑“... AND BE QUICK ABOUT IT”

I’ll guess that Lawry spent more prepping Silver Bear for
Four Reasons You’ll Go Fast and Stay Fast.

STRATIS is the latest in advanced sail technology from Doyle Sailmakers.

● **EASIER TO TRIM.** Doyle’s 3-dimensional fiber-mapping program precisely aligns STRATIS fibers according to wind and stress loads.

● **FASTER.** The same sail designers that bring Olympians and World Champions their sails are behind every STRATIS design.

● **LIGHTER.** Doyle’s unique pre-preg fiber and film lamination process precisely controls the amount of adhesive in each STRATIS sail.

● **MORE DURABLE.** STRATIS precision lamination means strength; STRATIS yarn-laying precision means effective shape-holding across the wind range. The combination adds up to durability. For the full story on STRATIS custom made load-path racing and cruising sails, visit [www.doylesails.com](http://www.doylesails.com)

Or contact your local Doyle loft today!

---

Doyle San Francisco
2035 Clement Ave.
Alameda, CA 94501
Tel: 510-523-9411
E-mail: sanfrancisco@doylesails.com

---

[www.doylesails.com](http://www.doylesails.com) 1-800-94-DOYLE

---

**Get Pacific Cup Ready Now**
the ARC than the two waywards on Star Fire spent on their entire boat. I’d have told the two to grab all their food, get on my boat — and do it now!

Bruce Conn
Trabuco Canyon

Bruce — While your opinion is definitely in the minority, if the boat in question was an unprepared and decrepit wreck, we might do the same thing.

⇑⇓

WASTE NOT, WANT NOT

Not being a Wall Street or software zillionaire, nor having inherited a ton of money, and being a waste-not-want-not sort, I think I’d have stayed aboard Pelican and tried to jury-rig something or tried to buy a tow. Anything but abandoning her to become a navigation and pollution hazard and having to replace her.

Had I been the skipper of Silver Bear, I’d have done the same thing that he did — especially if it appeared the smaller boat meant a lot to her skipper. Had I been aboard the smaller boat and a ‘rescuer’ insisted I either come aboard or go to hell, I’d bid the rescuer bon voyage and watch them sail away. Assuming my small boat was still pretty sound, of course. It’s easy to say what we’d do, of course, from the comfort of our homes.

Brooks Townes
Weaverville, North Carolina

Brooks — The interesting thing about Pelican’s position is that she was 300 miles west of the Cape Verdes. That means she was already in the trades, and that a tow back to the Cape Verdes would have been almost as physically impossible as it would have been prohibitively expensive. Drifting to the Eastern Caribbean, on the other hand, would have been inevitable. That’s assuming, of course, that one could put up with what would have been the terrible motion of the disabled boat. For the record, people have intentionally drifted this same course across the Atlantic in the prototype of a Zodiac inflatable and in an inflatable kayak, and in the case of Steve Callahan, unintentionally drifted across for 76 days in his liferaft after his boat was sunk by a whale.

We received many more responses to these questions than we could publish. While there was considerable disagreement about the Pelican situation, and in particularly about scuttling her, readers almost unanimously said they, like the skipper of Silver Bear, would have escorted Star Fire across the Atlantic to port. It’s enough to give one faith in humanity.

⇑⇓

DO WHAT WE SAY, NOT WHAT WE DID

You guys have a wealth of experience sailing in Mexico, and I’m wondering if you know of anywhere to keep a boat down there inexpensively. Is there anywhere one can purchase a mooring? Are there any safe places to leave your boat anchored for extended periods of time?

Name Withheld by Request
Planet Earth

N.W.B.R. — The most popular places to leave boats on moorings or on their own hooks are La Paz, the Waiting Room just outside Puerto Escondido, San Carlos, and to a lesser extent, Barra de Navidad, Tenacatita Bay and Punta Mita. But there are major risks. In recent years almost all of the boats driven ashore or destroyed by tropical storms in Mexico were unattended. Furthermore, obviously unattended boats seem to emit a siren’s call to anyone with tendencies toward sticky fingers.
Come Visit Us Today!

SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER
at the
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

10% February Discount on:
Cushions + Cushions + Cushions
CALL NOW!

415.543.1887
nbmc@earthlink.net
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
Pier 40, The Embarcadero
South Beach Harbor, San Francisco

South Beach Riggers

Join us for a special seminar:

HOW TO PROPERLY INSPECT
YOUR OWN STANDING RIGGING

Wednesday, February 10, 5:30 p.m.
at our Sausalito shop, 399 Harbor Drive

Attendees will receive a 20% discount (parts and labor) on replacement of their standing rigging at South Beach Riggers.

Call today for more info and to reserve your space!

TWO LOCATIONS

399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops

Be Clean and Green

- Mobile Service: We Deliver!
- Washing
- Waxing
- Varnishing
- Interior Cleaning

Westwind
Complete Yacht Care
Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 20 years

(415) 661-2205
Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

Be Clean and Green

- Mobile Service: We Deliver!
- Washing
- Waxing
- Varnishing
- Interior Cleaning

Westwind
Complete Yacht Care
Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 20 years

(415) 661-2205
Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com
For short periods of time — maybe two months — it’s not uncommon for one cruiser to watch over another cruiser’s boat. And from time to time, some cruisers have watched over several unattended boats for a monthly fee. Under the table, of course.

Back in the mid-’80s, we left our Ocean 71 Big O unattended on the hook at Charlotte Amalie, U.S. Virgin Islands, for several months of hurricane season. Although nothing bad ever happened, we look back on it as one of the most foolish and irresponsible things we’ve ever done. And that’s saying a lot. There was no way that the tremendous risk to our boat and other boats was worth the comparatively paltry savings.

⇑⇓

FLYING IN TO THE HA-HA MID-RALLY

I know you’re still recovering from last year’s Ha-Ha, but we’re planning to do our first next year and have a question. Is there an airport in Mexico where someone could fly to join us at one of the two Ha-Ha stops?

Alan Bradley
Planet Earth

Alan — There is an airport at Turtle Bay, but you’d have to charter a plane from Ensenada. When we’ve had to fly people out with medical emergencies, the tab has come to about $4,000. So unless you know a private pilot who would be happy to do it for fun or fuel money, it’s probably cost prohibitive.

There is no airport anywhere near Bahia Santa Maria. However, there is one at La Paz, and every year the rock’n’roll band comes from La Paz to BSM to play for the fleet. It’s a long trip and involves crossing the inland waterway and driving many miles down the beach at low tide, but it can be done. Unfortunately, we have no idea how someone could arrange it.

⇑⇓

RELYING ON THE COAST GUARD

While reading the January issue letters, I came across the following comment. “I don’t rely on the Coast Guard anymore.”

I’ve been sailing for just four years, and maybe I’ve got it all wrong, but having been down the coast in all conditions, I never once found myself relying on the Coast Guard. I’m glad to know, however, that if I’ve prepared myself and my boat properly, and still have an emergency that I can’t handle, I can call them and they will try to save my life.

But if anyone thinks the Coasties are there to save your property, they need to read up on the regulations. You don’t call the Coast Guard for a leaky stuffing box, you only call them when your life is in the balance, and when you know
MORE THAN 340 VESSEL CAPACITY (30-400 Ft)
FUEL STATION - DRY DOCK
150 TON TRAVELIFT - YACHT CLUB

Come and enjoy our beautiful marina with first class services surrounded by spectacular views of the Banderas Bay.

“one of the best experiences, no hesitation in letting others know what a great place you have - thanks to all who made our stay so enjoyable”

Andrew Linney, www.nokaci2.info
you’ve already done all that you can to save your own ass.
People who sail should respect the sea, know their boat, prepare for the worst and use their heads. If they do, they’ll be very happy sailing. And in the event you do something like colliding with a whale, don’t immediately jump to the radio and scream for help. Rather assess the situation, take control, make a plan and take action. It should take only a matter of minutes. If you feel that you can’t do this, don’t sail on the ocean.

As for the Coast Guard, I think of them as heroes, each and every one of them.

John Gardner
Mai Tai, Catalina 27
Owl Harbor, Isleton

John — We think what the reader who wrote that he no longer relies on the Coast Guard may have meant that he no longer relies on them as he did pre-’82 when they were like a watergoing AAA road service and did countless missions to save property. He’s right to think that way.

We’re not sure if you were making reference to the skipper of J World when you said that, just because your boat gets hit by a whale, it doesn’t mean you should immediately get on the radio and “scream for help.” For the record, Eugenie Russell, skipper of J World did exactly what you recommended a skipper in that situation do.

PUTTING TEETH IN THE REGULATIONS

Back in the ’60s, a lot of boaters went out on San Francisco Bay knowing they might not have enough fuel, that their engine might not restart, or that their leaky boat might get worse in a seaway. Not to worry though, as the Coast Guard would bring them fuel, jump-start their engine, pump out their leaky, and/or tow them back to their marina for free. The Coast Guard was very busy on weekends, especially during the summer, running from one deadbeat boater to the next.

During those years I ran a shoestring towing and salvage operation out of Sausalito, and often picked up tows by monitoring the VHF. The Coast Guard could get so backed up with calls on a nice days that they might have to tell somebody who radioed them at 1 p.m. that they wouldn’t be able to come to their aid until 5 p.m. — or later — because they had so many calls ahead of them. I would then chime in on the radio and offer my services, and as often as not, I would get the tow.

Laws were already on the books saying that the Coast Guard should give private towers and salvors priority unless life or limb were at risk. But the Coast Guard didn’t always follow this rule, so much of the boating public treated the Coast Guard like a free AAA service on the water.

It was one day in the late ’70s when a guy who ran a towing service, and who had made a verbal contract over the VHF to tow a yacht, arrived on the scene to find the Coast Guard ready to throw a line to the boat in need of help. The tow operator demanded that the Coast Guard give him the tow, citing both the regulations on the books and the fact that he had traveled to the scene based on a contract with the yachtman.

The Coast Guard towed the yacht anyway, leaving the guy with the towing service hopping mad. It turns out the guy was a freshly retired Coast Guard officer of considerable rank who knew what he was talking about. He went to Washington and was successful in lobbying to have teeth put into the regulations giving priority to private towing services. That’s when the era of licensed commercial towing of pleasure boats began.

John Dervin
Sausalito
If you own a sailboat, chances are, you know a little bit about how your boat works. But, apparently, not all boatyards think you do. At Bay Marine Boatworks, we’re a full-service boatyard that’s different. From bottom painting to complex fiberglass repair work, you will find we can handle all your sailboat maintenance and repair needs. Whether it’s time to schedule a haul-out, or you just need something from our chandlery, we’ll give you one more thing you might not get elsewhere when you bring your sailboat in for service — respect. So call our new management team at Bay Marine today to see exactly what that feels like.
CALLING OFF THE COAST GUARD

In September of this year, a friend and I were in a situation where, on the delivery of a sailboat from San Diego to San Francisco, we lost power. Then a chainplate broke, leaving us unable to sail. As a result, we were stranded in moderately heavy weather several miles off the coast of Monterey.

We called the Coast Guard, but since we weren’t in a life-threatening situation — at least at that moment — they opted to call a tow service for us. Several hours later we were under tow by a local firm. Being towed in heavy seas at night was not a fun adventure, to say the least, but it beat the alternative of helplessly drifting around out there.

Approximately 12 hours after first contacting the Coast Guard, we were secured at a slip in Monterey. Should the Coast Guard have responded with their own vessel? I don’t think so. Furthermore, I feel they did the correct thing by making an announcement over the VHF that a vessel was in distress and needed a tow.

My biggest criticism of the Coast Guard was the length of time and number of VHF discussions needed before they made their decision not to respond themselves.

I believe the Coast Guard is for rescuing people, not boats. Without getting into a philosophical discussion of ‘big brother’ and whether he should protect us from ourselves, it seems to me that the American public has grown to expect someone will always be there to help when we screw up. And not only help us as individuals, but help with our material possessions as well. I think that is a mistake.

John Joiner
Content, Pacific Seacraft 37
Mexican

Readers — About eight or nine years ago, we had an interesting non-incident with Coast Guard Monterey and Profligate. For reasons we never fully understood, our delivery crew decided to head north from Santa Barbara, for San Francisco despite the fact that there were gale warnings flying from Oregon to Pt. Conception. The boat and crew got hit right around Pt. Sur. Despite winds of 45 knots with gusts to over 50 knots, and buoy readings of 23-ft seas, the crew decided to soldier into it, despite already having lost one engine. But since it was 9 p.m., to be on the safe side they called Coast Guard Monterey — not for assistance, but just to let them know they were out there in case something suddenly went bad.

The Coast Guard called us at our office, where we were working late. They wanted to advise us that they were going to “rescue” our cat. When we asked what they meant by “rescue,” they said they were going to tow her in to Monterey. Despite the gravity of the situation, the thought of anyone trying to tow a 63-ft cat into 45-knot winds and 23-ft seas made us laugh. So we asked them if they could wait a second while we called our crew.

Fortunately, we could reach our captain by cell phone. He told us they were fine and didn’t need any help from the Coast Guard. They just wanted the Coasties to know they were out there. So either there had been some miscommunication, or Coast Guard Monterey was going to attempt to save our catamaran — despite the fact that no lives were in danger. When we called the Coast Guard back to tell them their help wasn’t needed, they specifically asked if we were taking responsibility for calling off the rescue. We told them that we were.

Having taken care of that business, we called our crew back and told them to turn the hell around and run with the wind and seas. As soon as they did, Profligate ‘sailed’ downwind in relative comfort at five to 12 knots, powered only by the force of the wind.
Need a weekend getaway for Valentine’s Day?

Free room reservations*
www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com

*Reserve a free guest slip and enjoy an overnight escape to Marina Bay Yacht Harbor
Letters

of the wind on her structure. The crew stopped being seasick, and lived more or less happily ever after.

1,001 USES FOR DUCT TAPE

In the December 23 'Lectronic, you asked readers for examples of quick fixes employed for problems experienced while cruising. About eight years ago I anchored for a week’s cruise in Tomales Bay, where for all practical purposes there are no dock or marina facilities with water deep enough for a keelboat. As a result, all errands had to be run by dink.

At the time, my dink was powered by a ’69 Evinrude 6-hp outboard. At nearly 40 years of age, it almost qualified as an antique. And it had been a hard 40 years. While getting out of the dinghy ashore one time during the cruise in Tomales Bay, a crewmember accidentally stepped on the outboard’s tiller handle. The handle, along with the twist grip throttle, snapped off! That left me with no way to steer or adjust the throttle.

Luckily, I had the most frequently used fix—it materials—duct tape, a metal coat hanger and a broom stick. All right, it was actually the wooden handle of a deck brush. I was able to shorten the ‘broom stick’ to the appropriate length using a hacksaw, and duct taped it to the stub of the broken steering handle. After straightening out a coat hanger and shortening it, I bent a loop in one end that allowed me — using some more duct tape and zip ties — to capture the remains of the throttle lever on the outboard’s carburetor. I then ran the other end of the coat hanger along the ‘broom stick’ and secured it to the ‘broom stick’ with more zip ties. That allowed the coat hanger to slide in and out, and to work the throttle. Presto, we were back in business! Too bad we didn’t take any photos.

By the way, while metal coat hangers do tend to leave rust stains on clothes on boats, they are great for many other things. For example, twisting a hook into one end and duct taping the other to a halyard — with a downhaul line, of course — to retrieve another halyard that goes up the mast. Or to clear clogs in sink drain hoses, or retrieve tools lost in the bilge.

Peter Hine
Enigma II
Catalina 27
Stockton

DUCT TAPE TO THE RESCUE . . . AGAIN!

While I was sailing my Farrier trimaran in the Bahamas, my tiller parted company with my rudder. I found that my dinghy oars and duct tape came in handy in temporarily remedying the situation.

Bill Quigley
Tatiana
Farrier 32
San Francisco

AN ELECTRIFYING SOLUTION

My brother and I did our Ha-Ha in ’90. We called it Baja Ah-Ha, or Adventures in Insanity (Insanity being the name of our boat).

After the Ha-Ha, we spent some time in Tenacatita Bay. In fact, for the three weeks we were there, ours was the only boat. We continued on to Puerto Vallarta where, for the first time in five weeks, we tried to plug into shorepower. Unfortunately,
FOR THE RECORD

The list above represents a fraction of the racing success North Sails customers enjoyed in 2009. To show our appreciation, we are offering a FREE Spinnaker Hat to every North customer who finished 1st, 2nd or 3rd in a North American regatta in 2009, whether or not they are listed here. To register for your cap, log on to www.northsails.com, then complete the online registration form.

One hat per customer. Offer expires April 1, 2010.

Better by Design
Sausalito 415-339-3000
San Rafael Sail Care 415-453-2142
Channel Islands 805-384-8100
Marina Del Rey 310-827-8888
Long Beach 562-637-6048
Costa Mesa Sail Care 949-645-4660
San Diego 619-224-2244
www.northsails.com
our plug didn’t fit the dock receptacle. We were standing around pondering our fate when another cruiser came by and asked what the problem was. When we explained, he said, “No problem, I have an international adapter that will work. Give me your cord and I’ll be right back.” We were stoked. The accompanying photo says it all about his solution. All we had to do was plug the two bare wires into the receptacle, and we had power.

There was only one problem. The arrangement wasn’t grounded, so when it was wet, the whole dock gave us a tingly feeling.

P.S. I go up to the Cabrillo Monument every year to watch the start of the Ha-Ha. I always wish that I could join the fun.

Barney Van Fleet
Seaquestered, Hunter Legend 35.5
San Diego

Barney — We’re glad your solution worked for you, but we’re always hesitant when it comes to getting too creative with wiring around water. Maybe it had something to do with a sailor’s being electrocuted when swimming at the docks in Las Hadas a couple of years after that marina opened. And could there not be reverse polarity issues that could cause significant damage to one’s boat electronics?

Murphy’s Law of Shorepower Outlets

In the 16 years of our partially completed westabout circumnavigation, we’ve visited about 30 countries. In doing so, the only thing we’ve found consistent about shore power plugs is that there is no consistency at all. On a couple of occasions, we’ve had to plug bare wires into shorepower outlets as a matter of desperation.

When we plan to spend more than a day or two in a marina, we break down and buy whatever plug fits the local outlet. Having completed three-quarters of our circumnavigation, we’ve accumulated quite a collection of 20-odd plugs of various shapes, sizes, colors, pin patterns and amp ratings. And along the way, I installed a step-down transformer on Moonshadow so that we could convert 240 volts to our 110 volt house system.

In some parts of the world blessed with ‘nautical stairways’ of marinas, we’ve nonetheless still found there was no consistency in the shore power outlets. In this case, Murphy’s Law states, “The plug that you used in the last marina will not work in the next marina.” Furthermore, you will have
Strictly Sail® Pacific
The West Coast’s ONLY All-Sail Show!
April 15 – 18, 2010 • Jack London Square, Oakland, CA

There’s no better place to see and buy sailboats, sailing gear and accessories.  
Over 100 seminars, parties, live music, and free sailboat rides. 

For advance tickets and show details details visit: StrictlySailPacific.com
LETTERS

to get out the screwdriver and change the plug before you can plug into shorepower, delaying sundowners for at least a half an hour.

It was more from being lazy than being a genius that I made up three pigtails with various plugs to attach to a standard U.S.-type male shorepower plug end. The couple of hours of work during a calm passage has saved us many times when we arrive tired — and thirsty — at a new marina. The attached photo shows three of the most common plugs used in Mediterranean marinas.

George Backhus & Merima Jaferi
Moonshadow, Deerfoot 62
Lying Monsastir, Tunisia / Auckland, NZ / Sausalito

↑↑ TALK ABOUT MARLINSPIKE SEAMANSHIP!

While I was motorsailing my Hunter 54 Topaz from La Paz back to San Diego, the water pump-alternator belt broke. With no spare belt aboard, and my being hundreds of miles from anywhere, it was going to be a long Bash under sail alone. My solar panels could charge my batteries, but without a water pump to keep the engine cool, there was no way I could motor into the swells.

My solution was to practice my splicing skills on three-strand nylon line to make a ‘belt’ that would at least turn the water pump. After several tries to get a tight belt with no means to adjust the tension, I achieved success! In fact, one such spliced ‘belt’ lasted almost all the way from Bahia Santa Maria to San Diego — and was still going strong.

I now have several sized spare belts, including a ‘universal’, aboard. Nonetheless, I kept the three-strand belt as a memento.

Thomas W. Todd
Topaz, Hunter 54
San Diego

Thomas — Brilliant! But of all people, we can’t believe that someone like you would start a Bash without the most basic of spares. We’d have thought you’d be more likely to show up for work without your pants.

Of all the ‘creative fix’ responses we’ve gotten, we were disappointed that nobody wrote in explaining how they compression-started their diesel after the starter battery died. Maybe next month.

↑↑ I’d BE HAPPIER IF THEY WERE WEARING PFDS

I don’t want to rain on anybody’s parade, but take a look at the photo in December 23’s ‘Lectronic Latitude of the kids enjoying their first sailboat ride at last year’s SailFest in Zihua. I’d feel a lot happier for them if they were wearing PFDs. I don’t know or care if it’s the law in Mexico, it’s the right thing to do. I’ve got a funny feeling that I’m not the only person to bring this up.

Steve Brenner
Necessity, Ericson 25
Santa Cruz

Steve — Actually, you were the only one to bring it up.

For the record, California law requires only children 11 and younger to wear PFDs if riding on boats 26 feet or smaller (unless they’re harnessed in or in an enclosed cabin). We searched the internet, scoured several Mexico cruising guides, and even emailed some contacts down south, but could not find a single mention of such a law in Mexico. If there is one, it’s a well-kept secret.

Of course, the fact that the law doesn’t require kids to wear
Why settle?

You don’t settle for less, why do it with your marina? Join one Almar marina and gain access to seven Bay Area marinas. Almar’s reciprocal program takes the hassle out of your boating weekend. A simple call to the marina office and you can spend the weekend at Jack London Square or Treasure Island. Maybe a trip to a few of Almar’s seven Southern California marinas. We make it so easy you may find yourself using your boat. Almar boaters receive a 10% discount on any fuel purchase at Jack London Square and Ballena Isle Marina. Jack London Square Marina has just upgraded it’s fuel dock with high speed fuel dispensers and now has the fastest pumps in the Bay Area. You don’t have to settle anymore.

Ballena Isle Marina
Alameda 510.523.5528
Jack London Marina
Oakland 510.834.4591
Treasure Island
Marina
San Francisco 415.981.2416
Martinez Marina
Martinez 925.313.0942

Almar is the largest operator of saltwater marinas in the country. Almar Marinas provide a wide range of services and programs that few marinas or yacht clubs offer. Some of these programs include: monthly boating seminars, boat handling classes, navigation courses and organized outings to local anchorages. Each marina offers wireless high speed internet access, which can be used with your reciprocal privileges at any Almar Marina. To see the difference, visit one of our marinas this weekend.

almar.com
PFDs doesn’t mean they shouldn’t. We can’t imagine anything more tragic than losing a child when it could have been easily prevented.

⇑⇓

**A GREAT TIME ONCE AGAIN**

It’s a little late, but we wanted to tell you how much we enjoyed the Ha-Ha again, and how much we appreciate the many hours of hard work put in by the Poobah, Andy, Doña and all the staff. I wouldn’t think it’s much of a vacation for any of you, but all of you continue to work so hard for the continued success of a great rally for us sailors, both beginners and veterans.

Mary Ferro &
Steve Coleman
Bluzz, Swan 42
Vets of the ’07 and ’09 Ha-Ha’s

Mary and Steve — Thanks for the kind words. It was great having you along once again. Putting on the Ha-Ha is indeed a lot of work, but it’s really satisfying work. We hope that you can join us again sometime.

⇑⇓

**MAY OUR PATHS CROSS AGAIN**

We just wanted to say how much we enjoyed the Ha-Ha. The rally was an important goal of ours, and we’re so proud for having accomplished it. Having such a great experience so early in our cruising life has made for great memories that we will treasure and will enjoy telling often.

As we look back on the time we spent preparing for the event, it seems like a blur, and not much thought — probably a good thing — was given to departure day. So when the Grand Poobah said it was time to go, we didn’t think, we just went! Had it not been for that deadline, I’m sure many of the boats in the Ha-Ha would still be tied up to the docks in California, talking about how they still needed to repair the watermaker or apply another coat of varnish.

As many have said before, making what will be lifelong friends was the most precious part of the Ha-Ha. Based on meeting the Poobah, Doña de Mallorca and the crew of Profilgate, it was clear that you all put your hearts into making it a special event. Although the Poobah does a good job of stressing the need for boats to be self-reliant, we enjoyed many of the responses the Poobah gave on the morning nets to people who weren’t as self-reliant as they could have been. The Poobah must have been shaking his head at times.

And let’s not forget the jam sessions, which were great fun.

Not being from the Bay Area, I’d only read *Latitude* from...
Boat Fest
Northern California
Marina Village Yacht Harbor
Alameda, California

Feb 18-21 2010
Thu & Fri: 12-5 • Sat & Sun: 11-5

• Power & Sail
• New & Used
• 100+ Yachts For Sale
• Seminars
• Marine Exhibits
• Music & Food

Winter Sales Event & Boating Celebration for the Whole Family!
Free Admission & lots of Free Parking

time to time. But having met the Poobah and Mr. Puddle Jump Turpin, we find it now even more enjoyable to read.

After the Ha-Ha we had a great time stopping at all the anchorages on the way from Cabo up to La Paz. We had a wonderful crossing to Mazatlan, and will stay here for a week before heading down the coast to Puerto Vallarta. Having friends and family visit — we never thought they’d take us up on our offer — has been keeping us in touch and connected to our roots.

We hope our paths will cross in other wonderful ports around the world.

Vicki & Larry Byers, Andrew Bartels
Rocinante, Passport 40
Seattle

Vicki, Larry and Andrew — Thanks for the very, very kind words. Every time somebody got on the net and asked us what might have seemed to many to be a question with an obvious answer, we just recalled the days when we first sailed to Mexico. We’d have asked the same stuff. So the questions never bother us.

For the record, Latitude doesn’t solicit letters praising the Ha-Ha. If anybody who has done a Ha-Ha would like to write a negative letter, we would publish it. We even publish letters critical of the Ha-Ha by people who haven’t done one — and therefore don’t know what they’re talking about — provided they aren’t riddled with factual errors and libel.

RIGHT OR WRONG, YOU ARE NOW ON RECORD

I want to go on record as being against the U.S.-based environmental organization Sea Watch’s soliciting cruisers to report any illegal fishing practices they might see while in Mexican waters. Asking cruisers to be snitches increases the chance of cruisers — who may not even understand the issues — being attacked by those who are fishing illegally.

I believe that enforcement ought to be left to Mexican authorities who are trained, equipped, and paid to enforce Mexican fishing laws. No good can come from recruiting foreign cruisers to spy on Mexican fishermen and report on possible violations.

Steve Knight
Wandering Star, Islander 37
San Francisco

Steve — We don’t recommend that cruisers ‘spy’ on Mexican fishermen, but we do recommend that they report significant violations. The Mexican government doesn’t have the resources necessary to monitor all fishing within its waters, and therefore has — at least indirectly — asked for assistance. For the full story on this topic, see this month’s Sightings.

By the way, is there a word whose pejorative connotation has cost more lives than ‘snitching’? In too many communities around the United States — and the Bay Area — it’s considered less heinous to kill someone than it is to report a murder to the police because the latter would be ‘snitching’. It’s therefore half-tragic and half-comedic to listen to the residents of those devastated communities wonder why so many members of their neighborhoods end up dead. What part of the relationship between cause and effect don’t they understand?

NEVER ‘STEP UP’ INTO A LIFERAFT

I just finished reading the article about the sinking of J World after hitting a whale during November’s Baja Ha-Ha, and would like to make a few comments. First, thank goodness everybody survived and no serious injuries were incurred.
Sail a Small Boat Day
Richmond Yacht Club
Saturday, March 6
11 am to 4 pm

"The small-boat sailor is the real sailor."
– Jack London

See and enjoy FREE sails on small boats like:

29er  49er  Coronado 15
CFJ  El Toro  International Canoe
Laser  Lightning  International 14
Snipe  Sunfish  Thistle
Wabbit  Weta  …and more!

Fleet representatives will be available to talk to you about boats.
For information visit the RYC website:
www.richmondyc.org
Second, who came up with the stupid ‘rule’ that one should only ‘step up into a liferaft’? A liferaft has a freeboard of what, a foot or maybe 18 inches? When a boat is holed and starts sinking, either the hole can be plugged or it can’t. In the case of J World, only a watertight compartment would have prevented her from sinking. And when there is a hole, the water pressure increases as the boat gets lower in the water, making it sink even faster.

Deploying the liferaft early allows time for the ditch bag, supplies and people to get into the raft without panic. Also, a sailboat is full of hazards — halyards, sheets, lifelines, stays and shrouds. Getting into the liferaft before the decks are awash allows time to get away from these hazards. So I’m still amazed when I hear ‘professionals’ talk about “stepping up into the liferaft!”

I was also interested to read that the crew was concerned whether or not their EPIRB signal had been heard, since they couldn’t contact anybody via VHF or SSB. I’m not sure if J World had DSC capability or if that was tried. I believe that an Iridium satellite phone is critical for safety when going offshore. Had the J World crew had such a phone, they could have called the Coast Guard to confirm that their emergency was real and to find out what the Coast Guard’s response time would be.

A second call could have been made to a shore contact. During our crossings, we always have one person on land who is the point person for contacting the rest of the crew’s family, friends, and so forth. And when the crew in a liferaft has a satphone, they can make regular calls to the Coast Guard to let them know how they are doing and to get updates on when help might arrive. Battery management is important.

I hope my comments will help people think about and practice ditching, and to have multiple methods of communication with shore.

Dave Mulmat
Flying Shadow, Beneteau First 47.7
San Diego

Dave — It’s our understanding that the ‘only step up into a liferaft’ recommendation is a result of liferafts being launched prematurely, either in cases where the boat ultimately didn’t sink and those who got into the liferaft died — as happened in the tragic Fastnet Storm of ’79 — or in cases where a prematurely inflated liferaft simply blew away. As Capt. Russell told us after the J World experience, the circumstances in a particular emergency situation often dictate that the normal ‘rules’ not be followed.

J World almost immediately lost the use of their SSB from the electronics getting wet. Her VHF calls for help probably weren’t heard because she was somewhat out of sync with the rest of the fleet, having previously put into Ensenada overnight because of battery charging issues.

Noting how psychologically beneficial it would have been for the J World crew in the liferaft to know if their EPIRB signal had been heard and when help was coming, in the same issue of Latitude we reviewed the pros and cons of each of the methods that can be used to call for help. The downside of the Iridium is that it’s not a waterproof phone, so in the case of J World, it may have been two hours or more before they’d gotten enough water out of the raft to risk exposing the phone to the elements. That said, we always carry an Iridium on Proligate, and highly recommend that others do, too. They can be rented by the week or month for events such as the Ha-Ha.

Having never used a Spot Messenger, another widely used way to alert friends and authorities onshore of the need for
Yacht owners can trust PACIFIC CREST CANVAS* for the best in design, service and quality.

• Offshore Dodger™
  Welded aft handrail
  Bolt-on side handrails
  Lexan windshields

• Baja Awning™
  Lightweight and waterproof
  Durable and easy to launch
  Multiple side screen configurations

15% Winter Discount: Still the Highest Quality Products at the Best Prices

• Coastal Dodger™
  Affordable designs
  Same high quality materials
  Same superior workmanship

• Cruiser’s Awning™
  Easy setup off your dodger
  Flies with no bulky frame
  Comes with shade screens

Open Monday–Friday 8:00–4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1938

Pete Fuller, a professional Bay Pilot with good taste in both fine sailing yachts and offshore dodgers!

2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA 94501
Grand Marina
*Former owner at Pacific Coast Canvas

Ultra Anchor

Quickline USA — Highest Holding!

• Highly polished 316L stainless steel
• Self-aligning and self-burying
• Always lands in attack position
• Sets quickly and holds tight in the most challenging conditions

As strong as it is beautiful, Ultra Anchor is produced for the discerning yachtsman who wants only the best!

Ultra Anchor’s self-righting design is simply better. The shank is hollow, and the lead-filled base keeps the center-of-gravity right at the tip—so when the Ultra Anchor hits the sea floor, it is automatically in penetrating position.

Why settle for a dull galvanized, ineffective anchor? No need, when you can set your vessel apart with Ultra Anchor!

40 Years of Exquisite Trimarans

Just Introduced... DRAGONFLY 28!

28 • 35 • 40

See what all the excitement’s about:

www.trimarans.com
908•656•4342
help, and also to pass along other messages, we asked readers who have used them to comment on their usefulness. Several of those letters follow.

⇑⇓

**THE SPOT WAS THE SOLUTION FOR ME**

In the December issue you asked for real world experiences with the Spot satellite GPS messenger, particularly as the device may have been helpful in situations such as the sinking of *J World* during the Ha-Ha.

I bought one of the units on sale at West Marine a year ago, after a two-week cruise to Santa Cruz, San Miguel and Santa Rosa Islands. A friend of mine had wanted me to stay in touch, as she was concerned about my sailing alone so far from my home base of San Pedro. I thought I had explained that I would probably be out of cell phone range once I left Catalina, but probably didn’t make it clear about how long it would be before I could check in, or just how isolated these islands are.

After being roundly chastised by my friend for “at least not using a pay phone,” I promised to come up with a way to communicate better, and that was the Spot. The Spot couldn’t be easier to use. You just turn it on and push a button, though it does take a few minutes to get a fix before you can press one of the three buttons.

I can’t say I use the Spot frequently. However, if I have mentioned to my worrying friend that I’m going sailing, I make sure to push the ‘OK’ button when I arrive at my destination, and also when I return home.

I haven’t had a need to use the 911 or Help buttons, but I have set up the call parameters for these. In addition to my friend, I also email/text my brother, who is a competent sailor and knows my boat. My brother likes that the GPS position for my boat comes with the message and pastes it into Google Earth for a graphic of where I am. In general the web interface for Spot is pretty good and getting better.

With 406 EPIRB units now for under $500, I am seriously considering buying one of those as well. But the Spot does at least two things the EPIRB doesn’t do. It lets me send ‘I’m OK’ messages to people and, for an annual premium, it lets me record a track of my passage using a multi-button sequence on the Spot. I don’t need this for myself, as I regularly download the GPS track from my Garmin 276C, but when I retire this year and start doing extensive cruising in the Channel Islands and, hopefully, join the Ha-Ha, it will be nice to let folks at home see where I am.

Jeffrey A. LaBarre
*Imagination*, Cal 31
San Pedro

⇑⇓

**WHERE I GO, SPOT GOES**

I’ve had my Spot personal tracker for almost two years now, and have liked it so much that I’ve convinced several other people to buy one. I am not a dealer nor do I work for Spot, but I am a true believer in the unit. Let me expound on some of the main functions and how I use them.

Each Spot unit can be programmed with up to three different profiles, and I utilize all three. Each profile allows me to enter different information including an ‘OK’ message, a ‘Help’ message, and then emergency information for the ‘911’ message. You can also enter up to 10 different email addresses for both the ‘OK’ and ‘Help’ messages, so when that particular button is pushed on the unit, your pre-installed message is sent to the email list. In addition to the message, your latitude and longitude are included, and a link to Google Maps graphically pinpoints your position.

Jeffrey A. LaBarre
*Imagination*, Cal 31
San Pedro
**$95K Ready to Sail**

**LOA** 27’ 10”
**LWL** 25’ 0”
**Beam** 7’ 6”
**Draft** 6’ 0”
**Displ.** 4,073
**Spar** Carbon

Introducing the LS-30 performance daysailer from The Landing School. Only two available annually.

landingschoolboats.com  207-985-7976

---

**ULLMAN SAILS LOFTS**

**Newport Beach**
(714) 432-1860
2710 S. Croddy Way
Santa Ana, CA 92704
Dave Ullman
Bruce Cooper
Steve Beck
Erik Shampain

**Long Beach**
(562) 598-9441
6400 Marina Drive #9
Long Beach, CA 90803
Bryan Dair
Steve Beck
(562) 243-9710

**Marina del Rey/ King Harbor**
Mike George
(310) 645-0196
Steve Beck
(562) 243-9710

**Ventura**
(805) 644-9579
3639 E. Harbor Blvd. #111
Ventura, CA 93001
Gary Swenson
Deke Klett

**Santa Barbara**
Ken Kieding
(805) 965-4538
Gary Swenson
(805) 644-9579
**Santa Cruz**
Brent Ruhne
Ruhne Racing
(831) 295-8290 mobile

**San Francisco/ Sausalito**
(Racing Sails Only)
Robin Sodaro
466 Coloma St.
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-4117

---

What do these three events have in common?
1. An overnight racing experience
2. A finish destination other than where you started
3. Islands as marks
4. SPECTACULAR parties at the finish!

---

**Ullman Sails**
An Investment in Performance

Contact our new NorCal Rep – Barry Demak
(408) 905-7245
norcal@opensailingusa.com
to schedule your demo today!

---

**One Design Starts Now Available on San Francisco Bay**

310-928-6570
www.OPENSAILINGUSA.com
There is nothing that says your ‘Help’ message actually has to be a call for help. So this is how I use my unit when I am on the water:

I have an email list of people with whom I file my float plan. My float plan information has previously been sent to these individuals as a Word document along with attached photos of my boat. The float plan has all the descriptive information about the boat, as well as all the emergency equipment on board. It includes marina information and phone numbers, as well as vehicle information. Since this information is static, when I activate a float plan, the only additional information I usually have to include is information about who is on board with me.

When I leave the dock, I send an ‘OK’ report with the Spot, which says I’m on the water and that I will send a report every 30 minutes. If no report is received for one hour, my friends try to reach me by cell phone or ham radio. If they can’t, they are to contact the Coast Guard to start a search. So every 30 minutes, I just reach over and push the ‘OK’ button. If something does happen, people will have a very good idea where to start their search. When I return to the dock, I send a ‘Help’ message, which isn’t a call for help at all, but is just another message that says I safely made it back to the dock and my float plan can be closed out. People can also look at the link to the map and see that I am where I said I was.

I did not purchase the tracking function that is available with Spot. Why? Assume you activate the tracking function, which sends an ‘OK’ report every 10 minutes, and then something happens — such as an unintentional jibe and the boom hitting you in the head, or your deciding to let it all hang out over the transom, followed by your falling off the boat without a safety harness. In that case, the boat merrily goes on her way with you not really being OK. By the time a search starts, your boat is miles away from where you really are, since the tracking function lasts for 24 hours.

As I mentioned, there are three different profiles you can put in each unit. I have one for when I am on the boat, one for when I am out running around or traveling by ground, and one for when I am volunteering with the American Red Cross for disaster relief all around the United States. Each email list is slightly different depending on whom I want to inform about my whereabouts.

There is also a Spot share page, the link to which you can give as many people as you like, and they can go to the linked page for a map of where you are now, as well as where you have sent reports from for the previous week. On my 911 profile, I have included all emergency information, including medical conditions, allergies and prescription drugs being used. You want to give the responders as much information as you can before they reach you in an emergency so they can react appropriately.

I use Spot, even though I have a cell phone, because it works where cell phones don’t. And I live in one of those areas. My Spot always gets through. Spot also allows you to at least let people know you are all right when there may be no other form of communication such as SSB or telephones. And if you can’t make your schedule for one reason or the other, a simple push of the button lets people know you are fine even if you can’t talk directly with them.

Unlike an EPIRB, you can send Spot reports as often as you wish to let people know your status without activating a worldwide search and rescue response. In the case of a true emergency, you can bet that I will activate my EPIRB as well as my Spot. If I really need help, I’ll use everything at my disposal to get it.
Own a dock on San Francisco Bay!
Perfect Location - Great Investment

BUY A SLIP — Save money & earn equity! Save 1/3 of your rental cost. Enjoy big tax savings as a slip owner.
Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership.
OR RENT A SLIP — 35-60’ slips, rates from $8.55 to $9.55.
MARINA GUARD® — cutting edge electrical ground fault monitoring system.
FREE — Wireless Internet

CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

February 18-21
Northern California
Boat Fest
Marina Village Yacht Harbor
Alameda, California
February 18-21

ULTIMATE POWER MANAGEMENT
The Most Reliable Power for Cruisers!

victron energy
3000W True Sine Wave Inverter
120Amp Four Stage Adaptive Charger
Dual Battery Bank Charging
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Matthew Gardner Yacht Portraits
WWW.GARDNERPORTRAITS.COM
SEE WEB SITE FOR SPECIAL OFFERS AND DISCOUNTS
707 567 6892

Swedish Marine
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., #B6, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 234-9566 • info@swedishmarine.com

Just dredged
40’ monthly rent $342
There are some cons about Spot. It seems to take a long time to update the profile information. Any change to the profiles or the contact information requires internet access, so you normally cannot make changes on the fly. Spot coverage is extensive, but it’s not worldwide. For example, Hawaii is on the fringe of coverage, and only about 20% of my messages got through. In the South Pacific, there isn’t much coverage except in New Zealand.

My Spot goes with me wherever I go. It is always on and stuck on the dashboard of my vehicle or in the cockpit of the boat. If I come across an emergency, just a push of the button will initiate a response from first responders. For a hundred bucks a year, it’s a hell of a deal.

Ken Reynolds
Gualala

IT’S A GREAT COMFORT TO OUR AGING PARENTS

We’ve had a Spot for about a year now, and use it for checking in and tracking when we are sailing or flying. Although we’ve thankfully never had to use the Help or 911 features, we still absolutely love the unit — and would highly recommend it to anyone who travels, whether by boat, plane or foot.

Our family and friends have fun tracking us and seeing where in the world we are. And our aging parents take a large amount of comfort from the manual check-in feature. Not only does it let them know where we are, they know that we had to manually push the button, telling them that the unit is actually with us and not floating off by itself.

We’ve found Spot easy to use and their customer support is great.

Donna & Scott Harris
ex-Seasons, Island Packet 45
Fort Worth, Texas

SPOT COULD BE A REAL LIFE SAVER

I’ve been using the Spot for a couple of years in both boats and airplanes. In my opinion, the track function is the most important. Unlike an EPIRB for marine use, where you only activate the unit when you’re in trouble, the Spot’s track function shows your track via GPS fixes every 10 minutes. In addition, you can send the I’m OK message to anyone on your list of contacts via email or SMS text.

The track function can be set up on your own track page through Spot, where the fixes will be stored for 30 days. You can email a link to the page to interested parties or post it to a website as a direct link URL. The Spot page uses Google Maps, and has a feature to download the track via a KML file for Google Earth or a couple of other formats which I’m sure could be plotted onto electronic nautical charts.

With that background, I find the advantage of the Spot is that when I start my plane for taxi, I send a message via Spot that says I’m OK, which tells a list of people I’m flying or sailing somewhere. From there I start the tracking function. If something were to happen and I was not able to 911 with my Spot or fire up my EPIRB — I carry both — then at the very
Beautiful 20 acre greenbelt park in the Heart of the Delta

- Up to 30’ no power/inside tie @ $4.50 per foot
- 30’- 50’ berths @ $5.50 per foot
- Home of Andreas Cove Yacht Club

Located on Seven Mile Slough, just off the San Joaquin River

1550 W. Twitchell Island Road • Isleton, CA 95641
916.777.6055 • www/owlharbor.com

CDI
Cruising Design, Inc.

The best value and reliability

- Mainsail and Jib reefing
- The only U.S. patented furling system for Cruising Spinnakers
- Manage all your sails safely from the cockpit!

607.749.4599
www.sailcdi.com
sailcdi@verizon.net

IMPROVES BOAT SPEED
CHEAPER THEN STAINLESS STEEL OVER TIME

By using titanium fasteners you obtain the following advantages:
- Half the Weight of Stainless Steel
- Reduced Boat Displacement
- Reduced Tipping Moment
- Non Corrosive- More corrosion resistant than stainless steel
- Carbon Fiber Compatible
- Durable and Reusable
- High Strength Levels- Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength 130-190Ksi

WWW.METTEC.COM
Carson City Nevada, USA (775) 246-8200
Letters

DOES SPOT REALLY USE GLOBALSTAR?

I did a Lauderdale-to-British Virgins delivery of an F/P 60 catamaran that was equipped with the Spot, and found it to be brilliant. When we take our Leopard 47 up to the Chesapeake for the summer and back to the British Virgins in the fall, we’ll certainly have one along.

No, the Spot is not an EPIRB or a replacement for one. Every product has its downsides, and the Spot device lost the added safety feature of the 911 call has been comforting, although we — thank goodness — have never had to use it.

Every product has its downsides, and the Spot device lost the added safety feature of the 911 call has been comforting, although we — thank goodness — have never had to use it. The convenience of many charts combined into one book that fits on your chart table.

The Spot device lost the added safety feature of the 911 call has been comforting, although we — thank goodness — have never had to use it. The added safety feature of the 911 call has been comforting, although we — thank goodness — have never had to use it.
ATTENTION OFFSHORE SAILORS!

Participants Wanted for Live, Saltwater Liferaft Safety Class

This is a unique opportunity to get the best possible experience with a liferaft before going offshore.

Limited space is available to join an actual liferaft deployment and boarding class immediately preceding the Latitude 38 Crew List Party.

**Location:** Golden Gate Yacht Club, San Francisco

**Date:** Wednesday, March 10  **Time:** 3:00-5:00 p.m.

Bring a lifejacket, swimwear (wetsuit or foulies), a towel, and dry clothing.

No cost, but reservations and a refundable $25 deposit are required.

PHONE (510) 522-1824  FAX (510) 522-1064

1914 Stanford Street, Alameda, CA 94501
salsinflatable@sbcglobal.net  •  www.salsinflatableservices.com

---

Advanced LED Navigation Lighting

- Super Bright
- Waterproof
- Multiple Color Configurations
- Excellent Viewing Angles
- Lifetime Warranty

Available at:

Call or visit our website to learn more about our quality lighting products.

www.LunaseaLighting.com
1.800.272.0170

---

Service of the Month

**POLISHING**

A buffed boat not only looks great, but will hold its shine and value for longer!

Call for a buff!

**ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

- Bilge Cleaning • Detailing • Maintenance
- Washdown • Carpet & Cushion Cleaning

**Fully Insured & Marina Approved**

Serving the Bay Area Since 1986

Call now for a Free Estimate

510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300
www.seashine.net
In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope. We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.

Spot does best is let everyone know you are fine, meaning you don’t have to make a lot of reassuring phone calls. It would also provide valuable instant corroboration to an emergency EPIRB signal.

We had some awful weather on the delivery that required our diverting to Nassau. Thanks to Spot, Google showed that we had pulled into a fuel dock and then moved in to a slip in a marina. So friends knew something was up, but not to worry. They could see we had spent the night, and then carried on.

We later had to abort our passage across the northern coast of Puerto Rico and make a 90-degree turn south to get into the lee of Puerto Rico. Again, everyone saw us move slowly, then divert dramatically and pick up speed and carry on. So no worries. This is particularly valuable when you have non-boat relatives, particularly older ones who are prone to worrying.

I singlehanded for many years and miles before getting together with Marsha, and I think the Spot would be a particularly valuable piece of gear for solo sailors.

I’m not certain, but I think the Spot would be helpful in emergency situations, if only by updating a GPS position through its satellite connection. If memory serves, this goes to 911, not the Coast Guard directly, which might cause a very short delay in some cases, but be more worthwhile in others.

The odd thing is that I think the Spot signal goes through Globalstar, which I hate, and have found to be hugely unreliable. They do say it will get better, and it was certainly good enough for the Spot tracker when we used it.

---

Tim Schaaf
Jetstream, Leopard 47
Tortola, British Virgins

Tim — The Spot does not use the Globalstar system, which we’ve found to be as frustrating and unreliable as you did.

---

Watch out for the automatic renewal

I used the Spot during a delivery from St. Martin to Rhode Island. In my opinion, the pros are that it’s small, compact, waterproof, uses two AA batteries, and worked as advertised. It’s great for the personal grab bag. It’s a great backup way to call for help if your 406 EPIRB gets lost/damaged/sinks with the vessel and/or its battery dies.

On the negative side, the battery life is limited, although one set lasted the whole delivery, including a continuous 24-hour tracking mode. The website for setting up messages and who gets emails and such wasn’t intuitive to me, and became a pain to deal with. But billing was my main complaint, as when you sign up, they apparently renew automatically. So I was surprised with a renewal charge of $157.93.

In my mind, Spot does not replace VHF/SSB/ham/406 EPIRBs for primary means of communication or ways to call for help.

Ray Catlette
Reno, Nevada

---

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
In addition to a full service boatyard, we have MORE THAN FOUR ACRES OF SAFE, SECURE AND PAVED BOAT & RV STORAGE

SANTA ROSA BOAT CENTER
www.santarosaboatcenter.com
4185 Santa Rosa Ave., Santa Rosa
(707) 586-7900

RATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boat Length</th>
<th>Rate per Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0'-16'</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17'-20'</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21'-24'</td>
<td>$68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25'-28'</td>
<td>$78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29'-32'</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33'-36'</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conveniently located: Just take the Santa Rosa Ave. exit off Hwy. 101

THE RELIABILITY'S BUILT IN!

HONDA MARINE PROVEN

BF20
- Unsurpassed fuel economy
- Shallow water drive
- Largest displacement in its class (21.4 CI)
- Hi Output alternator (12 amps)

The Dinghy Doctor
1271 Scott Street
San Diego, CA 92106
(619) 804-6921
www.thedinghydoctor.com

NORTH SAILS direct
It's easy to measure your own boat and SAVE on the world’s best cruising and racing sails. Log on to northsailsdirect.net or call 888-424-7328.

Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner’s manual.

2 blocks off Shelter Island
AB, Achilles, Zodiac, Walker Bay, repair kits, engine parts, and everything you will need in Mexico.
Awards Season.

Awards season isn’t just for movies, and while the ISAF and the US Sailing awards usually garner the lion’s share of the press, they aren’t the only ones out there. Here are a few with an established pedigree received by some established recipients.

On the 40th anniversary of becoming the first person to solo circumnavigate nonstop, thus winning the Golden Globe, Sir Robin Knox-Johnston became only the seventh person in the 85-year history of the Cruising Club of America’s Blue Water Medal to win the award, his “for a lifetime devoted to the advancement of sailing, sail training and youth development.”

The club’s Far Horizons Award fittingly went to Lin and Larry Pardey, whose first circumnavigation consumed some 47,000 miles. They’ve racked up a combined 400,000 sea miles aboard their now iconic, engineless Lyle Hess-designed Seraffyn and Taleisin. The Pardeys hold the record for the smallest boat to have circumnavigated contrary to the prevailing winds around all the great southern capes, and are the only couple to have circumnavigated both east-about and west-about on boats they built themselves, using traditional means of navigation and having no engine or sponsorship.

Former Bay Area sailors Maurice and Sophie Conti received the club’s Rod Stephens Trophy for their ’08 rescue of the crew of the 32-ft ketch Timella. The Conti family — including two young children — were sailing near Suva, Fiji, aboard their Catana 471 Océalys when they heard Timella’s mayday call that they’d hit a reef and their boat was sinking. The Contis upped anchor and sailed for several hours to reach the site, with Maurice taking a dinghy through a treacherous reef to effect the successful rescue of all three crewmembers. (Read the full story in the February ’09 edition of Latitude 38.)

Beth Leonard and Evans Starzinger were awarded the Ocean Cruising Club’s Vasey Vase award, given to a club member who has carried out a “a voyage of an unusual or exploratory nature.” The pair have been cruising at high latitudes since building their Van De Stadt 47 Hawk in 1997, and won the award — their second — for their passage to South Georgia Island last year.

Congratulations to all these accomplished sailors for their well-deserved recognition.
LOCH LOMOND MARINA

Completely Rebuilt Marina • Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock
Free Pump Out Station • Modern Launch Ramp
Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
Arena Marine Supply Store • Loch Lomond Market

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com
Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com

BETA MARINE WEST
Beta Marine Diesel Engines and Generators
With Dealers in:
- Los Angeles
- San Pedro
- Wilmington
- Santa Barbara
- Newport Beach
- Morro Bay
- Ventura
- San Diego
- Hawaii

HIRSCHFELD YACHT LLC
Marine Repair and Installation Specialists
Full Service Shop with Dockside Access
Electrical • Engines • Outdrives
Generators • Inboard/Outboards • Propellers
Controls • Installation • Transmissions

www.beta marinewest.com
415-332-3507
39 Liberty Ship Way, Sausalito 94965

HARBOR MANAGEMENT
110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com
Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com

ROOSTER SAILS
2021 Alaska Packer Place, Box 18, Alameda
(510) 523-1977
www.roostersails.com • rui@roostersails.com
Open M-Th 9-6 • Fri 9-5 • Sat by appt.
Owned and Operated by Rui Luis • Experienced Sail Repair and Fabrication
NOW OFFERING NEW CRUISING SAILS!
SAIL REPAIR SPECIALISTS • COMPETITIVE RATES • RECUTS • CONVERSIONS
get wet at the crew list party

Last year, we moved the date of the Latitude 38 Spring Crew List Party a month earlier in an effort to help those needing crew—or those looking for a position on a boat—get a head start. It was an unparalleled success with more than 200 skippers and prospective crew members packing themselves into Golden Gate YC to make connections for the quickly approaching sailing season.

The party’s timing was so perfect that this year’s event will once again be held in March—Wednesday, March 10, to be exact—at GGYC from 6-9 p.m. We’ll offer the usual spread of munchies, no-host bar and ubiquitous liferaft demo, as well as all the sailing connections you can handle, for just $7 ($5 for sailors 25 or under with ID).

Something a little different this year will be a Liferaft Safety class presented by Sal’s Inflatables from 3-5 p.m. at GGYC’s docks. Sal Sanchez and J World instructor Barry Demak, who personally experienced several hours in a liferaft after the sinking of the J/120 J World during the last Ha-Ha, will teach the seminar, then give participants the opportunity to find out what it’s really like to jump into the frigid Bay waters and climb into a liferaft. While the class is free, space is limited so reservations and a $25 deposit are required. Call (510) 522-1824 or email salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net for details.

Before you do any of that, though, be sure to surf on over to our website at www.latitude38.com and click on ‘Crew List’. Not only will you find forms specific to your situation but you can view the current lists of boats looking for crew, or crew looking for boats—in real time. You don’t even have to fill out a form to contact someone who’s already on the list. But the best part of the crew list is that it’s totally free!

—ladonna

plan your

Every longtime sailor has considered the ‘what ifs’ of falling overboard at sea. And many of us take substantial precautions to up the odds of survival should we someday end up in the drink—wearing PFDs, insuring that lifelines and stanchions are sound, and keeping throwable flotation devices at the ready.

But have you ever considered how

When we sailors think of Corsair Marine, we think of the hundreds of folding performance trimarans between 24 and 37 feet they’ve built. When we think of Reichel/Pugh, we think of the San Diego firm that has designed many of the world’s fastest and most technologically advanced monohulls. And when we Americans think of Vietnam, we almost always flash to the tragic conflict that claimed so many lives.

But during a recent trip to Saigon, we learned that it’s time to change our thinking about a lot of things. At the Australian-owned Corsair facility in the socialist republic, we saw hulls #2 and #3 of the Reichel/Pugh-designed Corsair 50 cruising catamarans being worked on in a facility formerly used to build Stomp 38 monohulls. Hull #1, ‘the baby’ of San Diego yacht broker David Renouf, had already been launched in Vietnam, and was taken to Thailand for shaking down and testing by her Portland owners. Hull #2 will go to the Caribbean, while hull #3 has been purchased by a San Francisco owner who is not sure where he’ll take delivery. Both of those boats should be completed in the next few months. The base price is $1 million. In addition to making the 50s, Corsair is still making 28s (now up to #256), 31s (now up to #298), and 37s/38s (now up to #30).

—ladonna

continued on outside column of next sightings page
cats — cont’d

Given the very low labor rates in Vietnam — the average worker makes $1/hour, while the 125 Corsair employees get a 50% premium on that — China, South Africa and other parts of the world, there’s a multihull miracle going on in Southern California’s Orange County. While paying enormously higher rates for labor than in much of the rest of the world, Westerly Marine in Santa Ana is operating at full capacity, building two 65-ft high-performance cruising cats designed by Morrelli & Melvin. And prospects are good for a third client.

cats — cont’d

Given the very low labor rates in Vietnam — the average worker makes $1/hour, while the 125 Corsair employees get a 50% premium on that — China, South Africa and other parts of the world, there’s a multihull miracle going on in Southern California’s Orange County. While paying enormously higher rates for labor than in much of the rest of the world, Westerly Marine in Santa Ana is operating at full capacity, building two 65-ft high-performance cruising cats designed by Morrelli & Melvin. And prospects are good for a third client.

exit strategy

you’d save yourself if you slipped and fell in at your marina? A nearly tragic incident last month put that topic in the spotlight. Late one stormy night, a heavy-set, middle-aged sailor slipped and fell into the water while checking his docklines, and became wedged between his boat and the dock, unable to pull himself out. Luckily,
cats — cont’d

Westerly is a great boatbuilding success story in a very small area of Orange County that has seen the rise and collapse of the likes of Cal, Columbia, Ericson, Islander, DownEast, Coronado, Newport, Yankee, Westsail, Ranger, and so many other familiar brands. The company had the most humble of origins in the early ’70s when Lynn Bowser, then 23, and Stan Lee, who worked with Bowser at Ranger, pooled their meager resources — a combined $1,000 and two tool boxes — to start their own company. Their capital was so limited that Lynn had to live on his 26-ft Dutch-built sailboat. The two had to take out a loan to buy their first piece of equipment, an $800 Rockwell Unisaw. Tellingly, the saw is still used at the 45-person company, and Bowser and Lee still get along after all these years.

In the first decade of business, Westerly did all kinds of work, from building Crealock 37 hulls to Capo 26s and 30s. By the end of the decade, the company had grown to 45 employees, and the Rockwell Unisaw was still being used. The company had become a major player in the boatbuilding industry, and Bowser and Lee were proud of their accomplishments.

exit strategy

a couple of liveaboards heard his cries for help above the roar of the wind and rain, and pulled him out without injury.

Unless you’ve tried to climb up onto a dock finger from the water, you probably have no idea how difficult it is to do — especially when the dock is rain-soaked and slippery. And unless you’re in excellent physical condition, it’s very tough — in fact, nearly impossible — to haul yourself over the toerail of a boat from the water.

So we’d urge every boater to make a mental game plan for exactly how they’d save their own lives if they suddenly found themselves treading water in our bone-
chilling Bay waters. Very few marinas have emergency ladders at the end of docks, so your best bet would probably be to head for the closest powerboat with a swim step on its transom, or a sailboat with either a sugar scoop close to the water’s surface, steps up a reverse transom, or a permanently mounted swim ladder.

Even if you feel that falling in at the dock is an ‘it-could-never-happen-to-me’ scenario, do us a favor and make an exit plan anyway. We really hate writing ‘Eight Bells’.

— andy

the decade, they had about seven employees. During the ‘80s, they built a number of Wylie 38s and 39s, plus custom boats such as the Schumacher 52 Swiftsure II, and had about 20 employees. By the end of the ‘90s, they had about 35 employees. The last two boats they built at their original facility were the two America One boats for Paul Cayard’s America’s Cup effort on behalf of the St. Francis YC.

Once Westerly moved into a new 20,000-sq-ft facility in Santa Ana, business continued to pick up, and they built grand prix racing boats such as the TP52 Rosebud and her STP65 successor, as well as the R/P 65 Stark Raving Mad, and many others. Then there were custom cruising boats, such as Randy Repass’s Wylie 65 Convergence, the Perry 59 Free Range Chicken, and the late Roy Disney’s R/P 60 Pyewacket. They also did major refits on the legendary Windward Passage and Disney’s Max224 Pyewacket.

“The secret to our longevity,” the soft-spoken Bowser told us, “is that Stan and I were careful to never let the company grow too fast, and were always diversified.” So in addition to more typical sailboats, they’ve also built powerboats, five water taxis for Catalina shoreboat service, and several large catamarans for the Hawaiian charter trade.

But the new 65-ft M&M catamarans currently under construction at Westerly are very high performance cats — nothing like the ‘cattlemarans’ for Hawaii. Built of the most technologically advanced materials, the Westerly cats are projected by M&M to be 15% faster than the Gunboat 62/66 cats, which M&M also designed. According to Bowser, Westerly is able to attract buyers from around the world — hull #1 is going to a Swiss, hull # is going to an owner from Hawaii — because they can beat the likes of Gunboats not only on performance, but also on price. He tells us that the Westerly 65, built in Southern California, sells for about $3.4 million, significantly less than the South African-built Gunboat 62/66s which go for $4.1 million. That despite much higher labor costs in California.

In an industry known for boatbuilders going bankrupt, how has Westerly managed to stay afloat — and even thrive — in the toughest of times? “High quality at a fair price,” Bowser answers matter-of-factly. He also notes that all work on Westerly boats is done in-house rather than being outsourced, giving them complete control. Bowser says it’s also helped that he and Lee have personally had to keep pace with the many technological advances in boatbuilding materials and techniques rather than relying on outside experts. Once again, it’s been all about staying on top of and in control of their business.

One of the most interesting things about the Westerly 65 cats is that they are built in two parts. Not two hulls that are later joined by crossbeams, but rather entire half-boats split down the middle fore and aft, then joined together. This is done because only half a cat will fit into the Westerly curing ovens at a time. It’s only possible because of the incredible strength of modern materials. In one funny incident, we asked Bowser to point out where the mast step would be on one of the partially finished cats. He pointed to intersecting one-inch or so vertical panels. Looking in disbelief, we asked where the mast step would go two more times. “Those panels are stronger for their weight than steel,” Bowser finally chuckled.

Yeah, things continue to change.

— richard

practicing what he preaches

H.L. Mencken once wrote, “Those who can, do. Those who can’t, teach.” Mencken obviously never met John Connolly, owner of Sausalito’s Modern Sailing School & Club. Since joining the school as head instructor in the early ‘90s, Connolly has personally led 104 advanced coastal trips from the Bay to Monterey and back — that’s nearly 16,000 nautical miles. And that doesn’t even take into account the two round trips that are planned for this summer.
SIGHTINGS

connolly — cont’d

trips to the South Pacific on his Islander 53 Polaris, the 147 overseas ocean passage-making charters, or the 200-plus classes on the Bay that he’s taught. Mencken be damned — this teacher is doin’ it.

Connolly started sailing on Long Island Sound on an 18-ft Pennant at the age of eight, and was singlehanding the boat by the time he was 10. "Looking back on it, I wouldn’t dream of chartering a boat to a 10-year-old," he laughed. "As a matter of fact, 25 is pushing the limit!" But things were different when Connolly was coming up, so he and a buddy would take that little boat out and try their hardest to give their parents heart attacks. "We loved to find heavy weather," he recalled. "The Coast Guard was sent to find us twice."

Despite a passion for sailing, John didn’t sail professionally until he moved to California in the late ’80s. Instead, he built a career as a rock show promoter. "I was one of Bill Graham’s main competitors," he recalled with a smile. "But that was many, many years ago — a story for another day."

After getting out of rock and roll, Connolly began a business that dealt in English sports cars. "During that time, I became a full mechanic," he said. When he sold the business and moved to the West Coast to be close to his family — his parents and siblings lived in the Bay Area — that skill set landed him his first job in the marine industry as a diesel mechanic.

Though he moved on to become a sailing instructor John says his aptitude for fixing things has been extremely valuable, especially on the overseas trips he started leading after buying Modern Sailing in ’96. "I always bring a vast quantity of spare parts and tools, despite what the charter companies say," he noted. "We take them in checked bags, which cost us $650 in extra baggage charges on the last trip to the Marquesas. It was outrageous!" But he considers that a small price for peace of mind, and says he’ll continue the expensive practice.

In fact, preparedness is one of the most important things Connolly drills into his students’ heads. "I tell them that when you’re a skipper of a boat, you’re in the risk management business. We’ve developed a whole series of emergency procedures, especially for the coastal trips because they have a much higher degree of difficulty due to bigger seas, fog and shipping." Part of his arsenal are methods to prevent hitting whales, and ways to slow or stop water ingress should the boat be holed, whether by whale or container.

And of course Polaris herself — aboard which Connolly lives — is meticulously outfitted for offshore work, from built-in preventers to five bilge pumps to a hardwired fog horn. "The last 10 years, she’s the only boat I’ve encountered on the West Coast — besides freighters — with proper automatic sound signals," John boasted.

In fact, Connolly’s interest in safety prompted him to develop a device to recover unconscious overboard victims. The Lifescoop isn’t practical for small boats, so Connolly — who holds a patent for the design — plans to market it to the commercial sector. He hopes success there will lead to a smaller version for recreational boaters.

Perhaps because of his obvious zeal for teaching, Connolly claims that, while many people have problems with crew, he doesn’t. "Maybe

a rash of

As the world watched Abby Sunderland, 16, set out in light winds from Marina del Rey on January 23 on her quest to become the youngest solo circumnavigator, her rival for the title, Jessica Watson, was getting her ass kicked in the Southern Ocean. Ten days after her January 13th rounding of Cape Horn, the 16-year-old Aussie expected a gale to hit but what she experienced was far worse.

"None of the computers or forecasts picked up that it would reach the 65 knots that I recorded — before losing the wind
one or two times in all these years has someone been really annoying on a personal level. It’s so rare that it’s almost never,” he noted. But wouldn’t he prefer to, every now and then, sail by himself or with just one friend? “We keep people busy so, frankly, I don’t have to do a lot of work,” he joked. “Honestly, teaching is less work. If it was just me and someone else, I’d be working much harder.”

As for what keeps John inspired to continue traveling around the world after 19 years, he says it’s just that. “There’s the experiential aspect of sailing; the wind, the waves and all that. Then there’s the adventure of going places — either to new places or visiting places again that I’ve enjoyed. That’s what motivates me.”

Take that, Mencken.

— ladonna
The historic Colombian port of Cartegena has long been a favorite stopover for cruisers transiting the north coast of South America. And the recent construction of the highly praised Club Nautico Marina has made layovers there more pleasant than ever. Last last month we heard from Marlene Verdery of the Sausalito-based Manta 42 cat Damiana that there were “over 100 boats here from at least 10 different countries.” But the management’s bitterly contentious struggle with the local mayor has deteriorated to the point where the property is said to be in danger of being bulldozed soon — as was the fate of the Panama Canal YC in Colon, Panama, last February.

John Halley of Club Nautico explains, “I think that marinas, wherever they are located, live in an uncertain world. It took this marina nearly 10 years to battle for a new public concession which was given

One of the many things that differentiate the teens are their blogs. While Abby’s postings (soloround.blogspot.com) are what you’d expect from a 16-year-old, Jessica’s writings (youngest round.blogspot.com) belie her age. With the exception of her fondness for exclamations points — who can blame her? — Jess writes with a surprising maturity. She draws readers into her world, sharing her experiences in a way that leaves them anticipating her next post. If she doesn’t make a career as a sailor, she could as a writer.

Lest anyone think only teenage girls
— cont’d

are trying to set records. Alessandro di Benedetto is out for one of his own. In fact, Benedetto, an experienced singlehander, is no stranger to setting them. In ’02 he crossed the Atlantic on a beach cat, and in ’06 he sailed from Japan to the Bay in 19-ft plywood sport cat. Both voyages earned him World Sailing Speed Record Council ratifications as being done on the smallest boats. On October 25, Benedetto left Sables d’Olonne, France, aboard his 21-ft Mini, Findomestic Banca, in a bid to set the record for the smallest boat to

continued in middle column of next sightings page

If you’ve ever sailed in the tropics, this photo by Rod Witel says it all — chillin’ in the turquoise waters of the British Virgins, warmed by the Caribbean sun. The shot was a winner in our ‘World of Chartering’ photo contest. Check out our other favorites on page 124.

cartagena — cont’d

two years ago. . . Seven months into the project, the local mayor responsible for the Historic and Tourist district paid a visit requesting that the work be halted due to non-compliance of some ‘act’ on his books.” After construction continued, the mayor eventually sent in a police riot squad to shut it down.

From our distant perspective, this messy situation seems to be a sort of turf battle, with the marina operators insisting that their site is on national — rather than city — property (tidal waters). In any case, the battleground has now moved into the courtrooms, where we can only hope a reasonable compromise can be reached. Closure of Club Nautico would be a devastating shock to westbound cruisers heading to the Canal, as well as for eastbound sailors heading for the islands of the Eastern Caribbean. (See www.clubnauticocartagena.com for more info.)

— andy

build it and they will come

Would you swim in your marina’s water? Not intentionally, right? But there is at least one Bay Area marina where the water is so clean that it’s suitable for a high profile swim competition. On the 26th of this month, 800 athletes will swim a course within Redwood City’s Westpoint Marina as part of the Stanford triathlon.

That’s a pretty impressive factoid, but then Westpoint’s 300-foot-wide harbor mouth allows for a lot more flushing action than most marinas — and its waters are a lot cleaner to begin with due to the fact that sewage pumps are accessible from every slip.

As we’ve reported in previous updates, ever since the project began 22 years ago, developer Mark Sanders has vowed to make this one of the classiest marina facilities on the West Coast. And now that the harbormaster’s building is finally built — featuring massive redwood beams and artful stonework — we can see that Sanders’ masterwork will meet his goals. As reported earlier, boats have been occupying slips there for a while. But the purpose of this update is to tell you that all the fundamental infrastructure is now in place: heads, showers, office facilities and walkways, not to mention facility-wide high-speed DSL and WiFi. And an agreement with the neighboring office facility gives tenants free access to an amazing fitness center.

Soon to come are more king-size slips — 60- to 80-footers will be common here — a fuel dock, and a wide variety of marine-related businesses that will line the perimeter of the 408-slip basin. For all South Bay boaters, the eventual addition of a full-service, 8-acre boatyard will be a godsend, as there is currently none in the South Bay.

— andy
more misguided marine legislation

For months there have been grumblings in marinas all over the Bay Area about a new state proposal that, while undoubtedly well-intentioned, seems extremely ill-conceived. If passed, the legislation would give the State Water Resources Control Board the power to hold marina operators and yacht clubs responsible for the quality of water flowing into and out of their facilities — sort of like making San Bernardino responsible for the smog that blows over it from L.A. — and would mandate that the marinas themselves pay roughly $100,000 to $200,000 annually for required water tests. That burden would surely put some small operators out of business, while causing others to jack up slip fees dramatically.

Beyond the fundamentally illogical nature of the plan, there is evidently no solid evidence that boats in marinas are causing water quality problems. So, this proposal almost seems like a vendetta against boaters, while ignoring the larger issues of industrial, agricultural and waste-treatment plant pollution.

As an alternative, why not proactively expand the existing Clean Marina plan, which has already proven to be successful in improving the marine environment by making it easier for boaters to dispose of sewage and potential pollutants such as used oil and solvents? But hey, that idea is probably too logical.

If you’d like to learn more about the proposal, read the Call to Action at [www.rboc.org](http://www.rboc.org). And if you’d like to voice your opposition, we suggest you contact the Governor ([www.gov.ca.gov](http://www.gov.ca.gov)), your local legislators ([www.senate.ca.gov](http://www.senate.ca.gov) or [www.assembly.ca.gov](http://www.assembly.ca.gov)), and the Executive Office of the SWRCB ([www.swrcb.ca.gov](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov)).

— andy

cruisers to help reduce illegal fishing

Like many longtime Mexico cruisers, Chuck Houlihan and Linda Edeiken of the Allied 39 Jacaranda get frustrated when they observe illegal fishing practices which greatly impact Mexico’s fragile marine ecosystem, especially since enforcement of existing laws is inadequate. But a new citizen-funded, citizen-staffed vigilance program called Observatorio Ciudadano (OC) encourages cruiser input. "It’s a small step," says Chuck, "but at least it’s a step in the right direction, and it’s working!"

Thanks to legislation passed last year, fishing with hookahs, gill nets, and longlines (in near-shore waters) are all now illegal in Mexico, and cruisers are being encouraged to report law-breakers to authorities. In near-shore waters, such as the southern Sea of Cortez, the herding of fish by hookah divers is said to have decimated many reef areas. According to the conservation website SeaWatch.org, "It is estimated that 90% of the reef fish are eliminated by this means of fishing. Today, the fish count is at a dangerously low level and on the verge of collapse."

How can cruisers help? "The goal," according to SeaWatch, "is to get the cruising fleet in the Sea of Cortez and western mainland Mexico to help gather information on any hookah fishing and/or gill net and longline fishing on near-shore reefs in or rocky areas. Another important fishery being abused is that of the dorado. Panga longliners are illegally taking fish reserved for sportfishing. Please report any of these pangas with surface longlines that you see. Pictures are very

continued on outside column of next sightings page
illegal fishing — cont’d

important.” Cruisers or vacationers may report violators via email, and their identities will remain confidential. The info gathered will be used to determine where additional patrols are needed, and to pressure government officials to enforce existing laws.

Reports should contain: 1) date and time; 2) your lat/long location; 3) location of observed illegal fishing; 4) type of illegal fishing; 5) type, color and Mexican ID number of vessel; 6) number of people onboard; 7) any specific identifying characteristics; 8) type of engine; 9) photos of vessel (critically important, and can be submitted later when in WiFi range); 10) additional descriptive info. For details, see: http://seawatch.org/en/Resource-Library/359/report-illegal-fishing.

— andy
drumming up opportunities

Life is about opportunities. Some people have them offered up on carbon fiber platters while others work hard to make their own. Sausalito sailor Alex Pearce, 24, is one of the latter. Having grown up in Dallas, Texas, with little disposable income, Pearce was faced with few choices as high school graduation approached. An accomplished drummer, he was naturally drawn to the idea of music school, but his family couldn’t pay for it and he didn’t want to be drowning in debt by the time he graduated. He’d already started playing drums professionally but, even if he could earn a living at it, he knew there was no way such gigs would pay for school. So he researched his options. Then he walked into an Army recruiter’s office.

“I basically recruited myself,” he laughs. “The recruiter didn’t even know the job of percussionist existed.” Alex had discovered that every military branch has a band — professional musicians who play
everything from embassy functions to jazz concerts. “I found out that not only would they give me musical training, but the G.I. Bill would pay for school after I got out,” he said. On top of this, Pearce would be eligible for the Yellow Ribbon Program — additional educational assistance for those who signed up for the military post-9/11.

He was offered his choice of postings. “I could have gone to Florida, Alaska, Georgia,” he recalled. “But I wanted to go as far away as possible, so I chose South Korea.” Pearce spent two years stationed in Uijongbu, just north of Seoul — the first year of his three-year stint was filled with basic training and military music school — where he honed his craft, took college courses, and planned his future. “I knew going in that I’d only do three years,” he said, so when they offered him yet another promotion to re-up — he’d already been promoted from Private to Specialist to Sergeant, an unusually fast progression — he politely declined and beat feet back to Dallas.

After a two-month European backpacking trip, Alex joined dad Ted Pearce, a Messianic rock performer, on a tour of the U.S. and Europe. “The experience really enhanced my music skills,” Alex said. “But it also made me realize that I didn’t need to go to school to play music. I was already doing it professionally.” Determined to go to college, he started casting about for possible careers, and got hooked on film. Pearce considered a number of excellent film schools around the country, but the Academy of Art University in downtown San Francisco had one thing the rest couldn’t offer: kick-ass sailing on the Bay. “I was introduced to sailing in high school on a buddy’s boat,” he recalled. “He read Latitude and always talked about how great it would be to sail on San Francisco Bay. Plus pretty much every sailing book has a picture of the Bay on its cover.” So Alex and then-girlfriend Tara Singleton, 26, drove out, bought a Cal 25 the day they arrived, and set up camp in Brisbane Marina. “When I got here, I realized how awesome it really is,” Alex recalled. (Tara had to return to Dallas to continue her graduate studies in occupational therapy.)

It wasn’t long before Alex upgraded from the Cal to an O’Day 27 that he kept in Sausalito. Not a month later, he found a great deal on a Cal 29 — a boat he and Tara could live on together, and that could really handle the ocean. Since buying Shrimp Louie in early October, Alex has fixed about 1,000 leaks, upgraded systems, and generally made her the perfect home for a college student who’s never there.

But it’s when things seem to be going perfectly that life throws you a crash gybe. In mid-November, Pearce’s stepmom called to tell him he’d received a letter from the Army. “As soon as she started reading it, I knew,” he said. Alex was being recalled as part of Operation Enduring Freedom — in other words, he will be one of the 30,000 additional troops President Obama has ordered to Afghanistan. And he won’t be playing music; Alex ships out on Valentine’s Day to train for his new job as a Civilian Affairs Specialist.

Both Alex and now-fiancée Tara are surprisingly stoic about his impending departure. “If this had to happen, the timing couldn’t be better,” said Tara. By the time the remaining 1.5 years of Alex’s contract are up, Tara will have finished school. After their summer 2011 wedding, they’ll take a three-month honeymoon — “Sailing will fit in there somewhere,” Alex insists — before returning to the Bay, where Tara will intern for a hospital and Alex will return to film school.

As for this young couple’s future, they hope to travel the world by boat, using her training to help local communities and his filmmaking to enlighten the rest of the world. If their hard work and determination up to this point are any indicator, there will be no limit to the opportunities they’ll create for themselves.

— ladonna
SHORT-TERM CRUISING WITH KIDS —

Before we left on our eight-month cruise to Mexico, we read about families with children who seemed to be in it for the long haul, but rarely did we read about those who were ‘checking out’ for less than one year. We had been talking about going cruising, in an abstract way, for over five years, but we weren’t ready (emotionally or financially) to totally pull the plug for a long-term multi-year cruise. So we decided to limit ourselves to one season (fall/winter/spring) in Mexico. There was a lot of effort and some cost required to extract ourselves for eight months. Was the price of extraction from the life we know worth the effort for eight months of cruising? Absolutely!

This article details our experience and some of the lessons learned in undertaking an eight-month cruise with our daughters Romi (3rd grade) and Miya (5th grade) aboard our Santa Cruz 50 Baywolf.

There are lots of small and large barriers that keep a family from cruising — financial, social, logistical, etc. The list of barriers is long and daunting. On the plus side, we already owned a boat that was more or less cruise-ready from having been raced to Hawaii and Mexico. Prepping a boat for cruising is, of course, a topic worthy of another article (or book). But we found that having less stuff was fine for us. We weren’t ready to make significant investments for creature comforts and were willing to sacrifice some comfort for performance, because we were cruising for a short time. With a boat in hand, here is how we tackled some of the other barriers to departure.

How we got loose

We got homeschooling materials from the local school, cleaned out our condo of nine years of accumulated junk (it is liberating to get rid of stuff), stored the remaining stuff in the garage, rented out our condo (furnished) through a rental agent, we parked one car in the garage and loaned one car to a friend, got a home equity loan to pay for bills, got the boat ready with essential gear, forwarded our mail to a friend’s house, Sachi took a leave of absence from her job, and we left.

We did the ’08 Baja Ha-Ha, which worked out well for us for two reasons: 1) Doing the Ha-Ha sets a deadline. This helped us to limit the “must do” projects and get to San Diego in time to leave. 2) Being part of the Ha-Ha class of ’08-’09 introduced us to many other cruisers, some with kids and others who were ‘kid-friendly’. This was helpful as our daughters looked forward to meeting up with other kid boats. During our eight-month cruise, we ran into members of the ’08-’09 class many times and made some great friends.

Why do a short-term cruise?

The list of reasons to go cruising with kids is long and varied. One of the best things we gained from the trip was unstructured time spent with the kids. Our lives in the Bay Area are pretty busy, and we spend much of our time with the kids as pissed-off chauffeurs barking at the kids about schedules for getting to and from school, karate lessons, meals, parents’ work schedules, homework, and bedtime. The next day is largely the same.

Cruising allowed us to relax with the kids and not worry about schedules. One of Kirk’s favorite times was three hours on an evening watch when he could tell Romi the entire story of how mom and dad met — from our first date to when we got married, to when we adopted Romi. She kept saying “and then what?” and he had the time to tell her. We never get that kind of time at home.

Cruising allowed us to really learn the boat. Both of us are fairly experienced sailors (with most of our time having been spent daysailing, racing, and crossing oceans). But our aptitude and confidence with boat systems and cruising skills grew as a result of the trip. Everything from anchoring to standing watch to charging systems and minor breakdowns. It all worked out fine and it all added to our understanding of the boat.

Spending time with new friends — We didn’t do a lot of planned buddy-boating, but really enjoyed meeting the people where we anchored or moored. The kids would push us to go out and meet some of the other boats around us, and the prospect of a dinghy ride helped to get us through school for the day. There was always someone to hang out with. Meeting kid boats in an anchorage was always a plus, but we also enjoyed making friends.
IS IT WORTH IT?

— We enjoyed being able to introduce the kids to another country and another culture. The Mexicans we met were all very warm, friendly and glad to have us as guests in their country. The kids were always welcome and were often entertained by the locals.

Experience of long-term cruising, not just a two-week charter — Two-week charters are great as an introduction to the cruising life, but after several months you learn things and develop a pace that is not possible in a shorter charter. We liked the pace of the longer cruise — no schedules, no cell phones, no job — just hanging out with the family. Most days we would start the day by asking, “What shall we do today after school? Should we stay or move on?” Rarely did we have a schedule that couldn’t be flexible enough to accommodate an unexpected invitation.

Benefits of living in a foreign country — We enjoyed being able to introduce the kids to another country and another culture. The Mexicans we met were all very warm, friendly and glad to have us as guests in their country. The kids were always welcome and were often entertained by the locals.

Exposing the kids to different ways of life — Our daughters are growing up in suburbia and we wanted to show them how people in other countries live. Truth be told, they probably enjoyed the trips into ‘fake’ Mexico (i.e. marinas with pools and areas near resorts) a little bit more because of the amenities, but we also went to markets, small towns, fish camps, and other places that represent a simpler kind of life than we typically live.

What does it take to leave? Timing — Going south for one season worked out well for us since it’s the off-season for Kirk’s San Francisco-based sailboat charter business and coincides with a school year. This amount of time was also as long as Sachi thought she could ask her company for a leave of absence from her engineering consulting job. Sachi has a great relationship with the company and there had been others who set the leave-of-absence precedent a few years ago. Going sailing for many years is somewhat overwhelming, but going for eight months is much easier.

Homeschooling preparations — Homeschooling sounds difficult, but we found it fairly easy. In California, when you take your kid out of school you kind of fall off the radar. We did not have to go through any special hoops to home school, no paperwork or mandatory reporting or anything. The school in Palo Alto was very supportive of us taking the kids sailing. The teachers thought it would be a great learning experience. They gave us some of the textbooks and lots of the lesson plans, and sat down with us and told us what topics were covered and what ideas might work well for the kids. We purchased a math curriculum (Singapore Math) for our older daughter to use.

We actually started the school year at home, as the school likes it if you stay through the 100th day since it sets the enrollment head count for the year. We took the kids out of school about two weeks before we left, which had the upside of starting the home-schooling before we got on the boat, and the downside of no child care while we were trying to finish packing the house, cleaning, moving onto the boat, etc.

With two parents and two kids, we had a student-teacher ratio of 1 to 1. We are not professional teachers, but given just one student each we could cover the material. The kids could cover most of the required material in about 2-3 hours per day. Some of it they did on their
SHORT-TERM CRUISING WITH KIDS —

own; other topics required some hand-holding. When we were doing a passage we did not push schooling, but days at anchor or in a marina were school days. This resulted in times when we were doing school for 7–9 days in a row. Making sure that schoolwork got done every day was probably the biggest schedule driver for us.

Everything was potential homeschooling material: boat repairs, navigating, catching fish (dissecting fish parts), making homebrew (math, chemistry, biology), talking on the VHF radio, dinghy rides in the jungle, etc. All these were homeschooling opportunities. We found that some kids’ books were available in the cruiser paperback libraries, but it was also worthwhile bringing some of our own.

Our daughters gained the essential skills in most of their subjects. We were unable to teach some topics as they would have been taught in a traditional classroom, but with subjects like reading, writing, history, social studies, language, and a smattering of Spanish, the
kids learned a lot. More than anything, the experience gave us a clearer idea of what the kids are learning in school.

The teachers encouraged us to set up a blog, and we were occasionally able to get the kids to write on it as part of their school assignments. They would do some composing on the laptop, and we would help them edit their writing. The teachers had the class read the blog periodically, and afterwards our kids got emails from their classmates. This helped our kids feel connected to their buddies back home. ([www.sfaysail.com/mexico.htm](http://www.sfaysail.com/mexico.htm))

It’s helpful to check with your school (assuming you’re trying to get back into the same school) to find out when registration starts for the following school year. We had to reregister in February and had to get a copy of a property tax bill to reregister. Thanks to Skype, a cooperative clerk at the county assessor, and help from the admin in Sachi’s office, we were able to get the document to the school in time for registration.

Making sure that schoolwork got done every day was probably the biggest schedule driver for us.

Other details of extraction from normal life

Condo Rental — At the advice of a realtor friend, we hired a rental agent which turned out to be a great decision. We had made some effort to rent the furnished condo on our own, but there were many details — lease documents, credit checks, management of the funds, what to do about problems, etc. — that we weren’t prepared to manage. When we left in October, the condo had not yet rented, but it wasn’t our problem! Fortunately, our agent found some good renters and we pretty much covered our condo expenses for the time we were gone.

A VARIETY OF APPROACHES

We know from interviewing dozens of cruising families that there are a wide variety of approaches to the challenge of teaching while cruising. Some stick to the popular Calvert or American School courses. Others work out customized programs with their hometown school system, and still others improvise as they go. Surprisingly, each of these methods has the potential to keep kids engaged in learning, and to test above grade level.

When we asked for input from other cruisers, Behan Gifford of the Stevens 47 Totem wrote: “Sometimes it feels like every day is a field trip. The kids have the opportunity to see firsthand the places their peers will only read about or see in magazines. Some highlights are having language exposure in a meaningful way; learning self-reliance and the importance of taking responsibility by having very real and meaningful responsibilities aboard.

“Cruising kids we meet tend to be more articulate than their peers because they tend to be socialized among adults instead of other kids. They can look a grown-up in the eye and have a conversation, instead of looking at their feet and trying to find an excuse to get away.”
SHORT-TERM CRUISING WITH KIDS

Finances — We paid most of our bills electronically using ‘bill pay’. In addition, a friend checked through our mail, and would pay bills as required. While cruising, we were able to get enough online access to manage most of our financial life. The large non-living expenses that we had to cover were health insurance and other insurance such as auto, homeowners, and life. (Sachi’s leave of absence included health coverage for her, but we had to pay for the family coverage)

To make sure that we had sufficient cash flow for these non-living expenses and any unexpected outlays, we established a home equity line of credit as a back up. One of the reasons we were able to make this trip was that our basic living expenses are pretty low. Our cars are paid for, and we have relatively low debt for our income.

We kept pretty good track of the pesos we spent on basic living expenses while cruising. We averaged about $1,300/month for food (including beer), fuel, marinas (about one week/month), water, eating out, minor repairs, busses/taxis, etc. The peso was pretty weak (from 12-15 pesos/$) during the time we were away (November ’08 – May ’09), so we definitely benefited from the strong dollar. We didn’t drink too much (having kids keeps you closer to the boat) and held a lot of cruiser potlucks, as well as movie nights on board.

The temptations are certainly greater on the Pacific side of Mexico where the palapa bars and restaurants are more numerous than on the Baja side. We provisioned mostly at the supermarkets and could have saved money at the local mercados, but didn’t feel that the lower prices were worth the effort.

What did we miss? We adults really enjoyed ourselves, but the kids missed their school friends and the social aspect of being in school. We all missed some of the comforts of home such as tasty drinking water from the tap (even filtered, tank water wasn’t great, so we purchased bottled water), hot water (especially when we returned to northern California), not having to be so careful about electrical usage, and the kids missed a lot of their personal stuff. However, meeting all those great people and having experiences that gave us long-lasting memories outweighed all the minor discomforts.

— sachiko itagaki & kirk miller

“Shipping with DYT gives us peace of mind that the boat will arrive on time at our destination, mechanically intact, and with a fresh crew, so that the owners can start enjoying their boat without delays or disruption of their busy schedule.

Dockwise has held a special meaning for us since we met crossing the Atlantic on the Super Servant 4. We hope to continue exploring new places like the South Pacific, and Alaska, and DYT will be our first and only choice for transport.”

Tim and Jillian Silva, Captain and First Mate, m/y Tenacity

Yacht at Rest, Mind at Ease

www.yacht-transport.com • 1-888-ship-dyt
REWARD OFFERED

WANTED!
MISSING SEA LIONS

PIER 39 MARINA

Plenty of serene guest docking space now available!

Reservations (415) 705-5556
Leasing (415) 705-5558
www.pier39marina.com
With a little help from the Azores and St. Helena Highs, by the time you read this, Franck Cammas’ 105-ft trimaran Groupama 3 will be in hot pursuit of the non-stop ‘round the world record and the Jules Verne Trophy that comes with it... Aboard the boat will be some of the most battle-tested French offshore sailors. Singlehanded 24-hr record-holder Thomas Coville has jumped ship from his normal ride, the 103-ft trimaran Sodeb’O, to join the crew and you might remember watch captain Lionel Lemonchois from his previous gig as skipper of Gitana XIII, which made a Bay Area stop in 2008 on a record setting tour du monde. Navigating for all these all-stars will be the Bay Area’s Stan Honey... What? An American navigator on a French trimaran? Sacré bleu!

Cammas initially tapped Honey to navigate Groupama 3 for an attempt at the boat’s own west-east trans-Atlantic record last summer. Although they bet their time, they were pipped for the record by Pascal Bidégorry’s 130-ft tri Banque Populaire V — which made the trip in 3d, 15h, 25m and set a new 24-hr mark of 908 miles — by a mere three hours. Now, with both boats on standby for a ‘round the world attempt, we could see another impromptu race.

In November, with Banque Populaire not yet ready to go, Honey navigated Groupama 3 on an attempt that looked as promising as it turned out disappointing. A broken bulkhead in the port float forced the crew to abandon the effort. This isn’t Honey’s first large-multihull rodeo. In ’01, he navigated the late Steve Fossett’s Playstation to a then-record 4d, 17h west-east trans-Atlantic record. In ’04 they followed it up with a then-record 58-day circumnavigation.

In between these gigs, Honey navigated ABN AMRO I to an emphatic victory in the ’05-’06 Volvo Ocean Race and navigated Neville Crichton’s R/P 100 Alfa Romeo to a new TransPac monohull record. With access to all these high-powered boats, you’d think Honey’s personal boat would be an all-carbon affair in the grand prix mold, but no. Honey and wife Sally Lindsay Honey have a Cal 40 named Illusion, with which they seem to almost always get places a lot faster than any other Cal 40s out there.

We checked in with Honey after he’d navigated the delivery from the Groupama team’s base in Lorient, France to Brest for Cammas. We were curious what’s it like to navigate one of the world’s fastest boats.

**Latitude 38:** What are you looking for meteorologically to start an attempt?

**Stan Honey:** The main thing you look at is for the South Atlantic to have reasonable path around the St. Helena high — if it’s bad, it can be very bad. You also need to have a reasonable path out of the northern hemisphere. A good time to the equator by itself isn’t sufficient. In November, we set a record to the equator and ended up off the coast of Brazil in light air and had to wait a day to get in front of the low we were riding when the bulkhead broke. The track from there would have been a terrific start to a Jules Verne but the boat broke and it didn’t work out.

**38:** What’s the outlook for getting off before February 5?

**SH:** I think there’s a reasonable chance we’ll go; things are looking good for about February 1.

**38:** What navigational tools are in your tool chest?

**SH:** In some ways it’s a very similar tool kit to any high level, grand prix program like a Volvo boat. We use Expedition and Deckman. We have an Istar GPS and a Hemisphere GPS, a Kvh gyro compass, and an Inmarsat dome for getting the weather data. The main difference is that we also use Tactique software, which has the capability to extensively predict the sea state. It predicts both ground and wind-driven swells and also the effect they have on each other, and lets you integrate that into the routing, which is a big help on multihulls because they’re so sensitive to sea state.

**38:** What’s a typical 24-hr period like for you aboard the boat?

**SH:** The boat has three watches much like a Volvo program. There’s three people on deck, three on standby down below and three off watch and it basically works that it can go from three to seven guys really quickly. I’m always on standby which means I’m on deck for every maneuver. Even when I’m sleeping I’m still on standby. I mostly end up on the pedestals for any maneuver because I’m one of the bigger guys on the boat. The rest of my time is divided into six-hour cycles because the weather models for the global forecasts come out every six hours. When they come out, I reconcile the forecast data with what we’re seeing onboard, then run the routes, assess the risks and talk with Sylvain and Franck, then finalize the decisions and brief the crew. After all that I try to get a nap before the next six hour cycle — so my life basically breaks down into six-hour chunks.

**38:** On trips like the trans-Atlantic and Jules Verne record attempts, you work with a shoreside weather router. What does a router bring to the table that an
onboard navigator can’t?

SH: For the World Sailing Speed Record Council record attempts we’re allowed to use a shoreside weather router. It’s great for the navigator to have someone who has a bed to sleep in, a dry desk, multiple monitors and big computers to help out; he has a lot of weather data I just don’t have room for onboard. For this attempt I’ll be working with Sylvain Mondon from Météo-France. He’s a terrific guy and I was lucky to spend a week working with him at Météo-France.

38: How does Groupama 3 compare to Playstation?

SH: The comparison is similar to, say, the difference between an F1 car and a truck. Playstation was terrific for its time, but it was a big, heavy, strong boat. With multihulls, being lighter is a huge advantage. Groupama 3 is a light, elegant, beautifully-rigged boat. The new generation of French boats are sensibly designed. The crew is fabulous, they’re all very skilled and they all have a long history in both shorthanded and multihull sailing. The French world of offshore sailing is a very closed world and it’s a huge honor to have them ask me to come along.

38: What’s the fastest burst you’ve seen?

SH: The fastest minute or so was 45-47 knots on our trans-Atlantic attempt.

38: Was it scary?

SH: The motion is incredible. If you were to look at the sea state and see how flat the sea is for that amount of wind, it’s pretty hairy. It’s blowing 35 knots and you have a five-foot sea in a building southwesterly in the North Atlantic. If you’re going 30 or 40 knots there’s a heck of a lot of motion, even in that little sea it’s a heck of a ride. If you’re sailed in the northern hemisphere then you know that in conditions like that in front of a rapidly-building low, you’re going to get pasted. You just get that creepy feeling when you know you’re about to get creamed; the only difference is that the feeling lasts for four days because you’re staying ahead of the storm.

38: Do you think there’s any room for improvement on the TransAt record?

SH: I think there will be improvement. On Playstation we pioneered riding one storm all the way across. The only problem was we needed to find one slow enough, even though we were probably the first boat fast enough to do it. I think we’ll see some of these multis getting even bigger and faster, and it’s possible to find storms that are moving faster still. The North Atlantic is a great place to try for these records because you get the flat water and consistent breeze with enough runway to do it. You can’t set a 24-hr record in the trades anymore because the bands just aren’t wide enough. If you take a 900-mile ruler and move it around the globe, there isn’t any track long enough to set that record.

38: After the last TransAt record attempt, do you feel that on a more variable course like a round the world record attempt that Groupama 3 has more potential than Banque Populaire V?

SH: Groupama 3 has had a lot of miles under it, the boat is lighter, more nimble and easier to sail than Banque Populaire. Certain parts of the track will play to our strengths. But BP V is a beast — given steady conditions and a reach, she’ll be a lot faster because she’s so much bigger and has a cantiing mast, which helps. They also have a crew of very skilled French guys too. It’s funny, it’s like the California sled scene of the 80s and 90s; everybody knows everybody because they all come from a pretty small world and have sailed together and sailed against each other for so long.

38: How’s your French? Is language ever an issue?

SH: It’s not as good as I’d hoped it would be. I took a course at Stanford and spent three months studying with a tutor. I can read the emails from the crew, and I’m happy using the French computer — I can read the tech messages. I can read French pretty well, and I can communicate fairly well when it comes to sailing, but it’s really hard for me to keep up when they’re communicating socially. They all speak English, so when I need to communicate something clearly for the
sailing it’s not a problem, but I’ve started giving the forecast and instructions in French and the guys all appreciate that.

38: There are often references to the offshore “French sailing style,” yet no one ever seems to offer any specifics. Is it that different?

SH: There are some differences. Part of it is that they all come up through the shorthanded sailing scene. In shorthanded sailing, triage is very important. You have to be sensible about where you spend your energy. Because of that the boats are elegantly rigged to make them as efficient as possible and the sailors take that into account. The Kiwi and Aussie approach is that everyone onboard is capable of infinite work and infinite pain, and they’re very good at that, very tough. Now that the French are getting into entering Volvo teams it will be really fun to see the kinds of innovations they bring to the table; they’re incredibly innovative in their offshore sailing, it will be fun to see that. Franck Cammas is an incredible athlete but he’s also a very smart engineer who thinks things through technically: he’s a very, very smart guy.

38: Are you still on the erstwhile British America’s Cup Team Origin roster? What’s next after the Groupama 3 campaign?

SH: My full time contract with Team Origin ended a year ago. Since then I’ve done some consulting for them and sailed the CNEV regatta in Valencia. At this point it’s really too early to tell, but it’s definitely one of the things I would consider. I’ve had several interesting offers to do the Volvo Ocean Race, and Sally wants to go cruising. I feel pretty lucky, there aren’t many guys whose wives actually want to go cruising, so I want to take advantage of that. We’d take the Cal 40 because Illusion is in great shape and delightful to sail and after something like five TransPac and returns, we’re pretty comfortable with it.

—latitude/rg
Ballenger Spar Systems, Inc.

Custom Racing and Cruising Spars
Expert Design and Consultation

- Carbon and Aluminum spars
- Rod and wire rigging
- Hi-tech and conventional halyards
- Spar kits, extrusion
- Repair and modification
- Custom fabrication, waterjet and CNC
- Hardware, sheaves, spreaders
- Bay Area pick-up and delivery
- Discounts on halyards, standing rigging, deck hardware, furlers, Navtec integral cylinders
- 35 years experience!

Call about Carbon Spars.
Masts • Booms • Poles

www.ballengerspars.com
831/763-1196
831/763-1198 (fax)

JOIN US FOR OUR MIDWINTER SERIES

★ ALL BOATS WELCOME ★

February 20-21
Post-Race Festivities – Drink, Dine and Dance to the Left Coast All-Stars!
Information & Sign-Up at: www.cyc.org

Corinthian Yacht Club
OF SAN FRANCISCO
43 MAIN, TIBURON, CA 94920 • (415) 435-4771
Visit our website: www.cyc.org
In September, we wrote in 'Lectronic about problems we were having with the '97 Autohelm 6000 autopilot on Profiligate, and asked readers for troubleshooting suggestions. The response floored us, not only in the quantity — more than 100 emails on the subject in less than eight hours — but also in the quality.

By the time we'd read them all, we felt we had a much better understanding of the gremlins that can affect autopilots. We want to share some of our newfound knowledge with our other readers, so here you'll find some of the best and most concise answers. If you notice repetition, it's because some autopilot problems seem to be more common than others.

To make sure everyone understands the context, we'll begin by republishing the September 16 'Lectronic item:

"If you're a boat electronics whiz, this is your chance to outshine the tech folks at Raymarine. Here's the deal: The Raymarine Autohelm 6000 autopilot that has worked so reliably for us on Profiligate for 12 years has, for the last year or so, become consistently unreliable. Specifically, when first turned on, and for about the next hour, it acts like it's on crack. The helm is erratically jerked from one side to the other every few seconds, and the autopilot eventually veers the boat way off course in one direction or the other. Yet after about an hour, and with absolutely nothing else having changed, the autopilot mysteriously becomes our perfect little friend, responding docilely and precisely to our every little command. This has happened the last 25 or so times we've used our cat, and it's maddening.

'We contacted the tech folks at Raymarine, but they weren't particularly helpful. Their short reply to our query was along the lines of: 'We have no idea what's wrong with your autopilot. Buy a new one — they have many more features than your old one.'

'We'll go out and buy a new autopilot if we could print money like the government. Unfortunately, we can't. Besides, we're old school, so the only feature we're looking for in an autopilot is for it to steer the boat where we tell it to. We assume that we're going to have to buy a new autopilot, but we thought we'd throw the problem out to our readership to see if anyone has any thoughts on why our current one acts in such a consistently peculiar manner, and how such behavior might be modified."

- From Howard Hammermann:
  I work at Skywalker Ranch as a Post Production Engineer, so I see a fair amount of broken stuff, and it's part of my job to try to fix it when the manufacturer no longer supports the product. If your broken autopilot were mine to fix, here is how I would proceed:

  Based on your description, you might well have a temperature-related problem. My immediate guess is that it would be inside the control head — although that would need to be confirmed.

  The easiest method to determine which half of the system has the problem is to substitute the potentially bad parts with known good parts. If you have access to both a good working head unit and actuator, you could swap them out to isolate the problem. If you can get one or the other to consistently fail, then you've cut your problem in half.

  You didn't say whether the same symptoms occur when the boat is at the dock as well as at sea. If it's a temperature-related problem, and the symptoms are approximately the same when the actuator is disconnected from the tiller..."
Motors in under-the-deck RAM drives can burn out, or have corroded wires.

... of these components can show an intermittent failure, which can heal itself temporarily.

Without proper test equipment or a detailed circuit diagram, it would be unlikely that you could find the problem. And I would expect that Autohelm would refuse to provide a circuit description and schematic. If you had access to the various circuit boards, you could likely substitute them to isolate the problem.

Lacking these facilities and this information, you could clean and inspect all connectors, and if connectors go into printed circuit traces, check for poor solder at those points. Sometimes you can get some clues by mechanically wiggling or flexing the suspected areas. Or you can heat suspect areas to as much as 175 degrees with a hair dryer, and then cool them with a can of ‘cold’ — i.e. freon or something similar. If the rudder position sensor is suspected, you could also try tapping it, in addition to the above methods.

The odds of finding a problem by one of these simple methods is about 30-50%.

... from mechanical wear or a mechanical fault in the gyro compass. You haven’t stored anything near the gyro compass, have you? This will screw it up and, I would think, continue to screw it up. But after an hour or so, maybe the gyro ‘learns’ to compensate for the tool box or whatever got placed near it. It could also be some new coil of wiring or unshielded wiring — like a refrigerator — near the gyro that becomes powered, creating a magnetic field when you first start up the boat, then goes off.

Editor’s response: Nothing new has been introduced to the areas around the brain or the flux gate compass of the autopilot. And it will often go from being on crack to going completely straight in a very short period of time.

... the area.
input voltage and has an output voltage that the servos and digital computer to a specific compass heading. (This voltage is also controlled by a variable resistor, which allows you to calibrate your autopilot, so the output voltage can vary to get the correct heading on the readout. That's why you turn the compass to calibrate the system.) The variable resistor has a wiper that goes up and down a wire that has a specific resistance based on how much of the wire is being used, as well as a specific operating temperature. Vibration, moisture, heat and cold can cause your calibrated setting to change the voltage.

* David Addleman:
It's probably a loose connection on either the compass or the rudder position sensor. There is a way to figure it out. Next time it acts nutty, push the buttons until it displays a compass heading. If you are in a slip or driving straight by hand, it should read a pretty constant heading. But I've seen autopilot headings wander about, even do full circles, when the boat is heading straight ahead. This would indicate a compass connection problem, or perhaps interference from something magnetic rolling around near the compass. This happened so much with my autopilot that we programmed it to get its heading from the more reliable NEMA compass in the Tacktick wind instruments. But you may not have such an option with the Autohelm.

The most-likely problem is corroded wires. Try tightening the little push-on wire connectors using pliers and a gentle squeeze. Pull each one off, squeeze a little, then push it back on.

* From Bill Wilcox:
Check the connections at the end of the autopilot wiring harness for corrosion or mechanical termination problems. You might have an intermittent open on a signal, power or ground wire. Or there might be an about-to-open, wet, high-resistance connection that dries out as you use it. This might not be easy to do visually if the wire is corroded inside the insulation. If, after the beastie starts behaving itself, you start wiggling wires and the crack behavior reappears, you will at least know which wire to re-terminate.

* From Graham McGlashan:
The symptoms you describe are typically found with a slightly corroded component connection.

The best place to start would be with a known working display head to find out if your display is the problem. If you can't borrow a similar unit, check for slight corrosion in the cable end and both the male and female ends. If you can't find a problem there, take the display apart and try reseat the integrated circuits inside by pressing on them firmly.

* From Jeannette Heulin:
I think you have a little moisture inside the head unit. When it gets cold, the water condenses on the electronics. When it warms up, the water evaporates. It only takes a few drops to cause problems.

I would open your autopilot case and dry it carefully, perhaps with a hair dryer on the warm setting or putting it out in the sun. Before closing, put in a tiny bag of silica gel, then use some silicone grease on the seal.

* From RC Shokal:
Check all of your electrical connections very carefully — including the ones on the back of the autopilot module. It sounds to me if there is a very poor connection and the autopilot is losing current or arcing. As we all know, salt-water corrosion is a big and constant problem.

* From Jason Mart on Frances Mae:
Since I recently struggled with the Raymarine 6000 on my 47-ft Alwoplast Crowther cat, and eventually arrived at the solution, I can't resist taking a crack at this. Did the problem first appear after an extended hiatus from using the autopilot? If so, it may not have anything to do with the electronic side of the autopilot. If you have a hydraulic drive, there may be a different explanation.

The drive motor for your unit might be showing early symptoms of what plagued mine. Moisture from the atmosphere can collect in the drive screw mechanism, and create a small amount of corrosive buildup in the drive motor or the hydraulics. When the system is not used for an extended period of time, it can seize up. If, on the other hand, it has not gotten quite that bad, it might be able to free itself up in a herky-jerky manner, after which it operates just fine. If you can place your hand — or a stethoscope — on the drive motor when it is behaving badly, and compare how it feels and sounds with how it does when it is operating properly, it might confirm or eliminate this diagnosis.

A new drive unit — or a rebuild — costs $495. Or, you may be able to get by putting some Marvel Mystery Oil inside the unit and letting it do its magic for a few days.

* From Pamela Bendall:
A similar thing happened with my autopilot while I was doing a long passage. It made me mad because I really needed to make some phone calls, and each time I got on the phone the autopilot started acting up. Then the light went on in my head. Duh! Do you have a cell phone that you’re using while your autopilot acts badly?

* From Tom Read:
If your autopilot is interfaced with your GPS, you might want to consider acquiring a heading sensor — such as the KVH-1000 — to give accurate heading information, and also connecting the heading sensor to the GPS through the NMEA port. I understand the GPS data is becoming somewhat less reliable. My GPS shows position well, but heading information seems much more at deviation with my compass than in the past. By the way, my autopilot is ancient and doesn't connect to anything. If it ever fails, it only has resistors — not integrated circuits. So there is something to be said for the old stuff!

Editor's response: Proligate's autopilot is not connected to anything else.
AUTOPILOT BLUES

- From John Yates:
  I would focus on the rudder reference transducer. If the terminal connectors are corroded, and the ‘brain’ fails to get a rudder signal, it can’t work out the elaborate algorithms required to learn how to steer. When I first installed my 6000, I thought it was silly to have an indicator showing the rudder position, and therefore didn’t bother to install it. After all, I figured, if you don’t know the position of your rudder, you’re already in trouble. I then went nuts trying to figure out why the system hunted for its course.

- From Paul & Suzie Zupan:
  “We have the Raytheon autopilot on our boat, and it’s had a crack habit since it was new. It took a long time for us to figure out how to avoid the chaos of weaving all over a shipping channel when first leaving port. Here is my best guess at what your autopilot is doing:

  The autopilot ‘averages’ your course just before you activate it in order to set the acceptable yaw. So if you’re turning the wheel when you turn it on, it thinks that a 30° variation in course is okay, and will proceed to correct the course only when the boat alters course by 30°. Your course average yaw gets progressively smaller the longer the autopilot is on, so it eventually works itself out.

  We found that if we held the course straight for several minutes just before engaging the autopilot, it worked much better, as the average yaw of the boat started much smaller and the autopilot responded much more quickly to correct the boat’s course.

- From Mark Rygh:
  I know almost nothing about autopilots, but I have been debugging electronics for more than 20 years. As such, I know that it’s not uncommon for electronics to suddenly start working after they’ve been on for an hour or so. Or to stop working after they’ve been on for an hour or so. Unfortunately, there are endless reasons for such problems. But in many cases the primary cause is corrosion, crud or condensation. In a wild guess, one of those might be found on the actuator sensor.

  To solve the crud problem, clean the circuit board, wiring, actuators and everything else you can with denatured — not isopropyl — alcohol. And no, you cannot use rum. Do the cleaning by lightly scrubbing with a Q-tip or clean toothbrush. For condensation, check the seals around everything — particularly the O-ring around the actuator rod. If you have corrosion problems, you’re out of luck and need to buy a replacement.

- From Robert Martin on Tatiana:
  It sounds to me you could be getting electrical interference from another device. Have you added anything new prior to the problem’s starting to happen? And by new, I mean anything — microwave, cordless phone, TV — that wasn’t there before. If so, disconnect to see if that helps. If that’s not it, I would look for a problem with the ground.

The fact that it works fine after an hour makes me think of the evil of moisture build up. A small crack, loose screw or failed seal could have allowed a small amount of moisture to enter the control head.

- From Alson Silva:
  I have an Autohelm autopilot of the same vintage as yours that seems to have a similar problem. I paid a local dealer to come to my boat to ‘service’ the unit. He told me that there were no parts available and he couldn’t do any repairs. I called Raymarine and they told me the same thing — get a new unit.

  To make matters even worse, due to an alignment problem with the clutch, the wheel on our boat is almost constantly engaged, even when the autopilot is turned off. As a result, most of the time we have to ‘fight’ the wheel to get it to turn even an inch. My partner and I have decided to live with it for just a bit longer before either taking the autopilot off and throwing it away or replacing it. But we won’t get another Raymarine!”

- From Mike Whalen on Esperanza:
  While we were cruising Mexico in ‘03-‘04, our Autohelm 4000 would periodically make a hard right turn, pretty much ripping the wheel right out of our hands — even if it wasn’t on! Fortunately, this happened only occasionally, and usually at very low speeds.

  After several conversations with the tech guy at Autohelm, he mentioned that there was a problem with the joystick connection on the control board — i.e. the ‘brain’ — being located too close to another connection. He suggested a 10 ohm jumper be installed. We didn’t have a joystick on our Catalina 380, but just the fact that there is a spot to hook one up on the board caused signals to simulate a signal from a joystick — or something like that.

  I replaced the board and also installed a jumper on the old board as a spare, and everything has worked perfectly since. This probably isn’t your problem and solution, but I thought others would be interested.

If gentle cleaning with denatured alcohol and a Q-tip doesn’t work, pull out the big guns.

Spray-on protectants, such as Boeshield T-9, are easy and effective ways to prevent corrosion.
From Ron Richings:
I’m no expert on autopilots, but it sounds to me as if you have either a thermal/mechanical problem (i.e. a cracked solder joint or similar problem within a component) or a bad capacitor (electrolytics would be the first suspects), assuming that your unit uses them. One possible test is to try using it with the electronics wrapped in dry ice. If that changes its operation over a couple of hours, at least you know something about the nature of the problem.

I used to have an old ‘compass-based’ (pre-flux gate) Autohelm 1000 on my Rawson 30. It developed the annoying habit of working just fine for a while, then, for no apparent reason, cranking the helm hard to port and staying there. I never did manage to sort out the problem, and got essentially the same non-helpful response from the Autohelm techs. In the end, I changed my autopilot, via the windvane input, to that of just a tiller holder, but one that I could make go port or starboard from anywhere on the boat via a wired remote control. It actually worked fairly well, although I’d have to give it a blip or two every couple of minutes to bring it back to the desired heading.

From Wayne Meretsky:
“When I helped deliver Profligate from Cabo to St. Barth in ’03, I noticed that the bolts securing the main sheet traveler dripped condensation on top of the autopilot brain, which is installed in the port side aft cabin. The water intrusion was causing the autopilot to act erratically, so I wiped down the brain and put a piece of duct tape above it to act as a gutter/drip-stop, deflecting water away from the pilot’s wiring connection terminals. The autopilot problems cleared up in about 20 minutes. I’m guessing the problem you’re seeing is moisture on the terminals and, once the pilot warms up, the moisture is driven away and, with it, the problems.

Editor’s response: Too bad nobody told us about this problem and repair, for we would have had a good clue as to what is the mostly likely source of the problem.

We want to thank everyone for their suggestions, stories, and support, even though we didn’t have room to run all of them. Hopefully this article will help not just us when we try to troubleshoot our own autopilot problems in May, but other boatowners as well. If nothing else, it has pounded home the importance of fighting the continual battle against corrosion.

Of course, you can still get by when your autopilot fails. Rich and Sherri Crowe of the Newport Beach-based Farr 44 Tabu proved that recently when the two of them did the Baja Bash without their Simrad autopilot’s being operational. When we told them how impressed we were that they hand-steered 12 hours a day each for close to a week, they said it was nothing. After launching their first Farr 44 Confetti, they had to do the same thing, as their autopilot was non-operational for almost all of their rapid, but very long, trip from Southern California to Cape Horn.

— latitude 38/richard
When you call Emeryville Marina Home...

...call this your backyard!

NEW SLIPS!
Now taking reservations for 40’ to 60’

Free Wi-Fi and Video Surveillance

Slips from 20-65 ft
Full Amenities - including
Fuel Dock & Pumpout Station

(510) 654-3716
www.emeryvillemarina.com

SAUSALITO

LIST MARINE INC.

- Full service engine shop
- We service all makes
- Dockside facilities
- Mobile service trucks

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina
415•332•5478
www.listmarine.com

SOLD MY BOAT!

"As a result of my Classy Classified in Latitude 38, our boat sold quickly. Thanks for your help in making the placement of the ad easy and for your great customer support!"

If you want a proven method to sell your boat, get your ad into the next issue of Latitude 38 – the deadline is the 18th at 5:00 pm. A 40-word ad is just $40, and best of all, you can do it online!

www.latitude38.com
BROKEN COMPASS CRUISING —

Back in the freewheelin’ ‘60s and ‘70s, it seemed that every college-aged kid in the U.S. and Canada took off traveling each summer with a pack on his back, a modest travel kitty in his pocket, and an unquenchable thirst for adventure.

For some, that wanderlust spilled over into the realm of sailing. In California it was not uncommon back then to hear stories about kids in their 20s who picked up a funky sailboat for a song, did a ‘Band-Aid’ refit on it, then followed the setting sun to Hawaii and beyond — sometimes using only the strength of AM radio signals to home in on Honolulu, in the absence of more sophisticated gear.

These are much different times, though. Nowadays we don’t often run across young people who’ve put their careers or educations on hold so they can roam around the planet on a sailboat.

But there are exceptions. Take 25-year-old identical twins Chad and Bret van Roden, for example. Last fall they set sail from Southern California with the Baja Ha-Ha rally aboard their vintage Hudson Seawolf 41 Broken Compass, and are now continuing around the world, along with their little brother Tyler, who’s 22. Chad learned to sail only five years ago, and later taught his brothers the ropes. But what this crew may lack in experience, they make up for with wide-eyed enthusiasm and natural athleticism.

Although they were newcomers to offshore sailing when they left San Diego last fall, Chad and Bret have now logged 3,000 sea miles — and nap time — every hour. (The boat has no autopilot.) With the exception of an accidental jibe that damaged some hardware, Broken Compass arrived in much better shape than many boats run by lifelong sailors.

By the time they left on Leg Two, Heidi, one of the cutest girls in the fleet, had jumped ship so she could sail the final 400 miles to Cabo with the handsome twins.

A few days later, when the fleet set sail on the final leg, the boys and their new recruit stayed behind in Bahia Santa Maria to go fishing with some of the resident...
YOU'RE ONLY YOUNG ONCE

We caught up with the van Rodens by phone last month to learn about their adventures since the rally ended. After visits to Mazatlan and Isla Isabella, they made a beeline for Banderas Bay. At La Cruz, the Bay's cruisers Mecca, their adventures reached a low point when they both became violently ill after drinking some bad water from the bottom of their tanks. "As the sun burst with color across the sky," Bret wrote later, "taking its last breath of the day, Chad and I pangeros whom they'd befriended on the beach. That night they dined on an assortment of abalone, lobster, conch, and sea urchins." Life was good.

For this young crew, the final night of the rally was one of the best: "Night fell and the water lit up under a full moon and clear skies as our trolling rigs were set," wrote Chad in his blog. "We ended up catching seven dorado, with hits almost like clockwork every hour."

"Dolphins, flying fish, squid, turtles and whales frequented the boat, as the big-eye tuna kept the reels screaming."

meeting Nicky, a lovely young sailing instructor from Seattle who hooked up with Chad, and later joined the crew on the leg from Costa Rica to Panama. Oddly enough, another highlight came during the normally dreaded crossing of the Gulf of Tehuantepec.

Sailing nonstop from La Cruz to El Salvador, the going was painfully slow at first. "I felt like strapping on a harness and towing the 18-ton vessel to gain some extra mileage on the windless days," recalls Chad. But, when the wind finally piped up, giving them good boat speed but also threatening to build into a full-blown, gale-force Tehuantepecker, the twins decided to "roll the dice" and see what happened. "Avoiding all advice from books and other cruisers was the best thing we could have done," says Chad. "We saw more wildlife, caught more fish, and had more wind than we had at any other place in Mexico. Dolphins, flying fish, squid, turtles and whales frequented the boat, as the big-eye tuna kept the reels screaming and provided for some of the best sashimi we have ever had."

After a short, pleasant stay in El Salvador, they set sail on a 300-mile nonstop run to Costa Rica, determined to make a Christmas rendezvous with their parents and brother Ty.

But along the way Mother Nature gave them a beating in the Golfo de Papagayos, with short, steep seas and steady headwinds in the mid-30s, gusting to 50. They nearly lost their mainmast when a windward shroud component failed, but they managed to keep it upright using an ingenious jury-rig.

After blowing out both their main and jib, they kicked on their engine, which overhead as soon as they revved it above 1,500 rpm thanks to a fishing line — they learned later — being wrapped around the prop. "We took on thousands of gallons of water, and everything not

"Dolphins, flying fish, squid, turtles and whales frequented the boat, as the big-eye tuna kept the reels screaming."

disrupted all the surrounding boat occupants' perfect evening."

But in the cruising life, low points are always balanced by highs, such as

...
BROKEN COMPASS CRUISING

ratcheted down on deck was washed overboard," recalls Chad. During the blow, they were pushed roughly 100 miles off course, but sure enough, on December 24 they limped into Costa Rica, just in time for their family reunion.

As we go to press, the twins are sailing to Panama with their new cabin boy, Tyler, a diehard surfer who was designated the ship’s communications officer after he got the Skype connection going, and Nicky, who is undoubtedly sharing some tips on the subtleties of sail trim.

After a stint in Panama, the boys plan to head down the South American coast to Peru to check out the legendary surf breaks there before hanging a right and setting a course for French Polynesia.

The original game plan, as shown on their website (www.sailbrokencompass.com) was to circumnavigate eastabout, crossing the North Atlantic and North Pacific. But after their recent initiation to nasty weather and headwinds, they’ve come to their senses, and are now opting for the more gentlemanly route, westabout via the tropics.

If you’re wondering, they’re financing the trip with their savings, expecting to work along the way when the well runs dry.

So far, they’ve cheated death a few times, and have become wiser with each harrowing experience. And while they surely have a lot to learn yet about sailing, seamanship and the cruising life, they seem to be having a helluva good time learning by their mistakes and experiments gone awry. For example, in an attempt to procure some coconuts, Tyler decided to shoot them down using a compound hunting bow and arrows. Doesn’t every boat have those on board? But after nearly getting beamed in the process, the brothers switched to Plan B: ‘summiting’ the tree using their mountaineering gear.

Some would say these happy-go-lucky young men have no business venturing out into blue water. But we have a feeling they’ll do just fine. They all seem to get along together famously, while facing each new challenge with an optimistic, can-do attitude. And if we’ve learned anything over the years, it’s that an upbeat attitude can take you a long way in life. So, best of luck boys. We certainly hope you’ll keep in touch along the way.

— latitude/andy

Brisbane Marina welcomes Golden Gate Charter, LLC, to our line of services.

Call Grant Gilliam for luxury yacht charter information.

(650) 773-3311
grant@ggcharter.com
www.ggcharter.com

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.

400 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005
(650) 583-6975
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us
COASTAL BATTERIES

CUSTOM BATTERY CABLES & LUGS

• Serving all of Orange County
• Free Dockside Delivery
• Free Core Pickup
• Custom Battery Cables
• Fully Stocked Warehouse for Same Day Delivery
• Battery Service & Charging Available
• Will-Call Available

COMPLETE LINE OF WET CELL BATTERIES AVAILABLE.

1725 Monrovia Ave., Unit B3 • Costa Mesa, CA 92627
Phone 949-722-1027 • Fax 949-722-8406

COAST MARINE & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY INC.
398 Jefferson St. San Francisco • On the Wharf.
Call Bruce Becker or Clark Atkinson
(415) 673-1923 (415) 516-4860
800-433-8050 Fax (415) 673-1927

LIFE RAFT Sales & Service
U.S.C.G. Approved Testing Facility

★ U.S.C.G. life raft facility for Solas commercial yacht and fisherman rafts
★ COMAR DEBARKATION LADDERS
★ COMAR PILOT LADDERS
★ COMAR WORK LADDERS
★ All U.S.C.G. approved
★ “World’s longest tested ladder 320ft.”

Major Distributor for:
ACR
Pains Wessey
Stearns

IN SAN DIEGO CALL OCEANS WEST 619 544-1900

KISSINGER CANVAS

Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area

• Biminis
• Boat Covers
• Cushions
• Sail Covers
• Headliners
• Awnings

DODGERS
Side handrails and window covers included.

OPTIONS
Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.
Free Estimates and Delivery
As the West Coast feels the effects of that rascal El Niño, now more than ever, sailors need a little reminder of summer on the Bay. Massive storm activity in January soaked the Bay Area to the bone, touched off tornadoes in L.A., whipped up 25-ft seas offshore, and caused landslides up and down the coast. Storm after storm after storm pummelled us with gale-force — or higher — winds, shredding headsails and sending neglected boats onto the rocks. It was all sailors could do last month to make sure their boats were safe; forget about going out for a daysail. Besides, who’d want to?

To help drive away those rainy day blues — the long-range forecast is for...
more of the same — here are a few summer sailing suggestions for when that bad 'little boy' stops the mildew machine. Of course, that's assuming California hasn't been washed out to sea by then.

- One of our absolute favorite anchoring spots is right off the village at China Camp. Not only is the sail up San Pablo Bay usually a downwind delight, but once ashore, you can get a little culture at the museum, gorge on shrimp cocktails and It's-It ice cream sandwiches at the cafe, then work it all off with a hike on the park's 15 miles of trails. Best of all, you can bask in the sun while the rest of the Bay is shrouded in summer fog.

- If you haven't dried out by the end of July, consider joining Latitude 38's Delta Doo Dah. Last June, Doo Dah boats from all over the Bay sweltered in the hot June sun — we can only imagine what July will be like! But 'sweltering' sounds nice, right about now. If you can't do the Doo Dah, head up-Delta anyway — it's a great backyard getaway.

- Maybe you don't like the thermostat set that high. If that's the case, plan a long-weekend cruise to Half Moon Bay or Drakes Bay. You might see a little fog later in the summer, so plan an earlier trip — say, over Memorial Day weekend — for the best visibility.

- Marina hop. Every couple weeks, visit a marina you've never been to before. Play tourist in the City at South Beach Marina; stop in at Sausalito's Schoonmaker Point Marina and hit the Bay Model, tour the houseboats, or go window-shopping along Caledonia; run over to Marina Village in Alameda to soak up the sun; or head down to Westpoint Harbor in Redwood City and check out their new digs.

Who cares if the forecast is calling for a long, wet winter? Summer will be here before you know it, so start planning your future memories now.

— latitude 38/ladonna

We Still Offer More!

Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what a marina should be all about. That's why Oyster Cove Marina rates number one with many Bay Area boaters. It's an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long. Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to bluewater boating. Want to cruise to Sausalito, lunch at Tiburon, or sail to Angel Island? How about a day's fishing outside the Gate, or a weekend at the Delta? No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

OYSTER COVE MARINA
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952 - 5540

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Telephone Available
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- Cable TV/High Speed Internet
- End Ties Available at $5.95/Ft!
Get fast... fast!

North U.
2010 RACING SEMINARS

TRIM

The fastest way to improve your
boatspeed and results is to attend
the 2010 North U. TRIM

Seminar. Using a dynamic multi-media presentation,
North U. seminars will improve your team’s boatspeed
and boathandling... FAST! Register online or call today,
and make your 2010 season one to remember!

For registration and seminar
schedule updates log on to...
www.northu.com
or call 1-800-347-2457

OPTIMIZED FOR
ENGINES UP TO
140 HP

Advanced blade design
makes fixed props obsolete!

Introducing the world’s first feathering prop to offer lower
drag, higher efficiency, and fully adjustable forward and
reverse pitch. Faster motoring and sailing speeds – improved
fuel efficiency – legendary VariProp quality standards.

VARIPROFILE — MORE FOR LESS!
207-354-7064 | info@varipropusa.com | www.varipropusa.com

2010 SEMINAR SCHEDULE
Marina Del Rey, CA .......... Feb 6
San Francisco .............. Feb 27
Vancouver, BC .............. Mar 13
Seattle, WA ................. Mar 21
...and more to come!

Visit www.northu.com for the latest
schedule updates. 1-day TRIM seminar
covers boatspeed and boathandling...
upwind in the morning and downwind
in afternoon. Bring your crew!

Member discount

HANSEN RIGGING

Safety Check for 2010 Season
Call to get ready for Pacific Cup
or Singlehanded TransPac.

LIGHTWEIGHT SHEET SALE!
Inventory Clearance on Genoa & Spinnaker Sheets

www.hansenrigging.com
(510) 521-7027
I can see a tiny piece of the Bay from my office window — that sliver of blue is important to my sanity — but when I’m working at the South Bay branch office, my view is limited to the side of the next building in the business park. However, there is a fairly large lagoon nearby, so I often have lunch on a park bench thoughtfully placed mid-span on a pedestrian bridge over the water. Sometimes kayaks and outriggers glide right underneath, and I enjoy watching them as I eat my poached salmon on toasted sourdough — my standard lunch since the cardiologist made me give up fried calamari.

The paddlers usually don’t look back up at me. Except for one, whom I barely recognized in her business suit. It was Lee Helm on a single-person outrigger.

“Max?” she exclaimed as she held water to stop her boat, nearly flipping it in the process. “What’re you doing here?”

“Branch office,” I explained with a gesture toward an office building. “Shouldn’t you be on campus, boning up for your fall semester finals?”

“I decided I could put off finishing my degree for one more semester,” she said. “Consulting gig for a start-up doing a wave energy thing.”

“Join me for lunch?”

She glanced nervously at her watch. If she didn’t even have time to change out of work clothes for lunchtime exercise, she was probably on a tight schedule.

“I’ll buy,” I offered. “Place your order now and I’ll have it here for you after you put that boat away.”

“Cool,” she said. “Pescado burrito and a carrot juice. Back in a few.”

I knew Lee would not be able to resist a free lunch, tight schedule or no. And the timing worked out perfectly. I was back with her order just as she reached the bridge from the other direction, coming from the office park’s small canoe club.

A few bites into our meals, I opened my mouth to ask for details on this wave energy device, but Lee called my attention to a pattern of waves under the bridge. A duck was passing a kayaker going the opposite direction.

“See how the boundaries of the wave trains are parallel, even though the two objects are moving at very different speeds? It’s, like, a great demo of the Kelvin wave pattern. The angle of the arms of the V containing all the visible waves is always 19 degrees 28 minutes from the path of the object.”

“Lee, I know you can explain why that has to be true, but you lose me in the math every time.”

“Really?” she asked through a mouthful of sliced fish and black beans. “I thought it was elementary. But I have a new proof that’s totally less rigorous: it doesn’t use anything more complicated than basic trig.”

“Okay,” I sighed. “If you can keep your skirt dry paddling that nine-inch-wide outrigger, I can handle another one of your derivations.”

“Well, actually,” she confessed, “my butt did get a little damp today. And credit for this method goes to physicist Frank Crawford of U.C. Berkeley, who came up with it in 1983. Here goes.”

She flattened the white paper bag that had contained her burrito. I offered a felt-tip pen from my shirt pocket.

“The first concept here is to realize that an object moving through the water makes waves of all different wavelengths. And the second concept is that a wave travels at a speed proportional to the square root of its length.”

“Right, that just follows from the hull speed formula.”

“Exactamundo,” she answered. “Most importantly, the speed of a wave train is half the speed of the wave forms in the wave train.”

“I think you’ve explained that one before, too, although I’m not sure I really believe it.”

Lee picked up a small stone from the side of the path, checked for boats coming from under the bridge, and tossed it into the still water of the lagoon. Waves radiated out from the splash.

“Just follow one wave, starting with a wave near the back of the group.”

“Okay. The individual wave crests are easy to pick out when the water is this smooth,” I said.
To complicate things even more, waves of different lengths move at different speeds. Most of the wavelengths have too little energy to be easily visible, except at angles approaching 19 degrees, where waves of many different wavelengths and speeds combine to form the visible diverging wave pattern. Only a small amount of wave energy can escape from the 19-degree cone via waves having wavelengths corresponding to speeds faster than boat speed.

"Where is your wave crest now?" she asked after few seconds.

Sure enough, the crest I was tracking had moved to the front of the group and then faded into smooth water. I picked out another crest and noted the same behavior.

"See? The wave energy, and therefore the group of waves, moves only half as fast as the wave forms (in deep water). I'll skip the proof for now."

"Good," I said. "I can see that it's true, at least for waves made by rocks."

"Now back to our moving boat. If all the waves traveled at the same speed, like sound waves, we'd have waves going out like this."

She drew concentric circles on the bag. "But if you move faster than sound, you get the familiar diagram of a sonic boom shock wave, like this."

She drew the circles offset by enough to make a V-shaped wave front.

"For water waves, it gets tricky, because the speed of the wave varies by the square root of the wavelength. The very long- or very low-frequency waves go faster than the boat and move out in front, and each component of the wave spectrum is at a different speed, so they never amount to enough amplitude to be visible. There's not much energy in that part of the wake spectrum anyway. But the waves that, like, move slightly slower than the boat are more interesting. Consider waves that go 80% of boat speed. Here's where the boat is now, here's where the boat was when it made the wave, and here's where the wave crest is now."

"Got it," I said. "We should get a shock wave, just like the supersonic airplane's."

"No way! Remember that the waves of all different wavelengths, going at all different speeds, are mixed together. Only a small slice of the wave energy would fit this diagram. And just as interesting, remember that the energy goes only half as fast as the wave, so the wave is really back here by the time the boat is here. But the angle of the crest is still like this."

She drew in the actual position of the wave, and the angle of the crest, and it did start to resemble part of the familiar herringbone wave pattern.

"You can calculate the angle from the path of the boat. If C is the celerity or wave crest speed, and V is the boat speed, then the angle of the wave from centerline is:"

\[ \text{ATAN} \left( \frac{C/2}{V \sin (\text{ACOS} (C/V))} \right) \]

"That still doesn't prove much, but if you calculate this for a bunch of different wavelengths and wave-speed-to-boat-speed ratios, you find that just by an accident of trigonometry, there's a concentration of different wavelengths that all work out to about the same angle, peaking at around 19 degrees. That's the only part of the wake where there's enough wave energy combining from different parts of the spectrum to make the waves visible, in a band from about 15 to 19.5 degrees off centerline."

I stared at the diagram and the formula while Lee produced a smartphone of some sort that ran spreadsheet software. She keyed in the formula and copied it for speed ratios at one percent intervals, and when she scrolled up and down, I
could see from her output column that this "accident of trigonometry" was for real. "Eureka!" said Lee.

"I'm going to have to study this one a little more before I run naked through the streets of Syracuse," I said.

"It's not really very rigorous, actually," she allowed. "And, like, I still have to explain the other part of the Kelvin wave pattern. These are just the diverging waves, mistakenly called bow waves. The transverse waves are the ones that follow the boat at right angles to the direction of motion, crossing the boat's stern and mistakenly called stern waves. They're from waves with crest speeds much closer to boat speed. And if the boat's pushing hull speed, the transverse waves will be big. If the boat is moving slowly compared to hull speed, like a big ship, the diverging waves will be more noticeable."

"It's a good intuitive argument," I said.

"That's just the wave from the transom cavity collapse," she answered dismissively as she glanced at her watch again and stuffed the last half of her burrito back into the marked-up bag. "Different animal entirely. The Kelvin wake is there, even behind a fast powerboat, but the amplitude is very small compared to that cavity collapse wave. Gotta get back to work, I'll explain stern waves next time."

I still had a few minutes before I was due back at my desk, so I observed some more wake patterns behind the ducks as I finished the last of my lunch. But it wasn't until later in the afternoon, when I put Lee's equation into my own spreadsheet and saw the concentration of wave energy at that angle for myself, that I was ready to give this one "eureka" status.

— max ebb

A Deal as Perfect as the Day

You don't have to spend a lot to get a lot with BoatU.S. Marine Insurance. We offer a variety of policies designed to fit all boating budgets. Give us a call and you'll see how affordable our rates can be.

Call for a fast, free quote 800-283-2883 priority code 4848
or apply online at BoatUS.com

Low Cost, Broad Coverage
24-Hour Immediate Assistance
Claims Handling by Boating Experts
Specialized Policies for PWC's, Bass and other fishing boats

Subject to policy limits and exclusions.
Schoonmaker Point Marina

85 Liberty Ship Way, #205
Sausalito, CA 94965

415.331.5550  FAX 415.331.8523

or check our web site at
www.schoonmakermarina.com

160 Berth Marina in one of the most beautiful spots on the Bay

• Visitor berths  • Guest moorage able to handle yachts up to 200 ft.
• Dry storage  • Waterfront Offices  • Three-ton Hoist  • Windsurfing
• Deli  • Beach  • Rowing  • Kayaking  • Yacht clubs always welcome

Call the Marina Office for more information

Schoonmaker Point Marina • in Sausalito •

or check our web site at
“Sausalito’s Finest Marina”

www.schoonmakermarina.com

Society of Accredited Marine Surveyors®

Serving Northern California

Francoise Ramsay, AMS®
415.497.7409
framsay@comcast.net

Randell Sharpe, AMS®
877.337.0706
rsharpe@sharpesurveying.com

Rick Whiting, SA
415.740.2924
captain_rick@sbcglobal.net

Jesse Brody, AMS®
415.342.0757
jesse@baymarinesurvey.com

Tom List, AMS®
415.332.5478
listmarine@yahoo.com

Jack Mackinnon, AMS®/SMS
510.276.4351
surveyjack@aol.com

www.semarine.com

Power your stuff!

10 Amps, 12 Volts @ 15kts
Kit includes D400, regulator, diversion load and brake switch.

$1995

www.semarine.com
800 487 0610

Marina de La Paz
Full Service Marina

Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff

All new hardwood docks • Wireless Internet
Dinghy landing with potable water
New protective piling & sheetpile breakwaters • And more!

TEL: 01152 612 122 1646
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx

www.marinadelapaz.com
Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000, Baja California Sur, Mexico

February, 2010 • Latitude 38 • Page 115
THE RACING

Key West 2010 Presented By Nautica

Part-time Bay Area resident John Kilroy Jr. sailed his Samba Pa Ti to an 18-point win in the 22-boat Melges 32 class at Key West 2010 Presented by Nautica January 18-22.

With tactician Stu Bannatyne, and trimmers Morgan Reeser and Sam Rogers, Kilroy took the lead on the second-day of the regatta and never relinquished it — ultimately winning three races en route to Boat of the Week honors.

"That is a tremendous honor and a tribute to the class," Kilroy said. "This fleet is very competitive with a lot of outstanding teams and a lot of great sailors. You really have to work hard to win in the Melges 32 class."

Kilroy came away with the major title in only his fifth event sailing Melges 32s. and he credited the folks around him for their help.

"It’s all about the team, which for me starts with Fuzz Foster of North Hawaii and the help he gives us with the sail program," Kilroy said. "The racing team did a tremendous job all week. We were very fast and very consistent in all conditions."

Other Bay Area sailors in attendance included local ’09 J/105 season champion Scooter Simmons, who finished just four points out of second place in the 14-boat J/105 class.

Rolex Sydney Hobart Yacht Race

The largest-ever collection of custom, 100-ft maxis were no match for three Australia-based, 40-ft production boats in the ’09 Rolex Sydney Hobart Yacht Race. Andy Saies’ Beneteau First 40 Two True beat out another First 40, Mike Welsh’s Wicked, and Ian Mason’s Sydney 38 Next, to win overall honors in the 100-boat fleet.

"The wind was in, the wind was out, we drifted, we went backwards, we lost internet access, we didn’t know what was going on until the last few minutes," Saies said. "It was a classic Rolex Sydney Hobart event and we were in it up to our back teeth, and it came our way in the end. We may be privileged enough to have a boat and a team that gets to this position as people have in the past. But in yacht racing to have everything going right in one event at the right time is probably a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity."

The variability Saies referred to — the fleet saw everything from 30-knot south-westerlies to near-calms — meant that the leaderboard was shuffled around many times. The top-performing big boat was Skype founder Nicolas Zennstrom’s Judel/Vrolijk 72 Ran. The bevy of maxis was led by TransPac monohull record-holder Neville Crichton’s Alfa Romeo — the first to reach Hobart after 628 miles of racing.

Corinthian Midwinters

The most common question after Saturday’s opening race of the ’10 Corinthian YC Midwinters on January 16, was, “Did you finish?” A weak northerly meant that many of the classes that actually started — and not all of them did — on the optimistic North Bay courses counted only a few finishers among them. In the end, less than a third of the roughly 130 entries actually made it to the finish line and racing was abandoned for all but one of the seven one design divisions.

Most carried breeze all the way up to the entrance to Raccoon Strait while on the way to a CYC race deck finish. That’s where the fun began as the breeze shut off — spare sheets were bent to anchor rodes and the strait became a populated roadstead as boats tried not to get swept toward the Gate in the rippling ebb.

The following day was breezy and the forecast for rain didn’t deter most boats from showing up. With the National Weather Service call for 40-knots to come through with a low pressure system, the race committee decided to hold off and signaled a come-within-hail. They then decided that it would be safer to start the race in front of the club rather than the prescribed Knox starting area and announced that at the club while sending out a RIB to notify racers already at Knox. That’s when things got a little stickier.

“In the Sailing Instructions’ course descriptions, it was stated ‘All Marks Left To Port’ as the only guidance regarding what to do with the marks of the course,” according to the facts found from the four protests that resulted from the changes.
The club wisely used this as an educational opportunity and put together an informative pdf on the website at www.cyc.org for your benefit.

Part-time Bay Area sailor John Kilroy Jr. and his ‘Samba Pa Ti’ were ‘en fuego’ at Key West 2010 Presented By Nautica. Kilroy won the highly competitive Melges 32 class by 18 points and earned Boat of the Week honors.

"Course 21 in the original instructions was stated to be ‘RC Boat – 18 – 8 – 4 – Knox Finish.’ The handwritten amendment changed the start to the CYC race deck, and the verbal announcements instructed racers to use the CYC race deck as the finish as well."

The change in starting area effectively turned mark 4 from a turning mark to a limiting mark but some people got confused, thinking that they had to actually buttonhook around the mark before heading for a race deck finish.

While the protest committee acknowledged that the last-minute way in which the changes were made caused "an air of uncertainty" for some of the racers, they ultimately found that it didn’t create a new, mark rounding obligation.

The club wisely used this as an educational opportunity and put together an illustrative pdf on the website at www.cyc.org for your benefit.

Non-Spinnaker 1 (PHRF 39-102) — 1) Min Flika, Hanse 370, Julie Le’Vicki; 2) Q, Schumacher 40, Glenn Isaacson; 3) Basic Instinct, Etchells 15; (8 boats)

Non-Spinnaker 2 (PHRF 120-165) — No Finishers. (2 boats)

Non-Spinnaker 3 (PHRF 180+) — No Finishers. (9 boats)

Beneteau 36.7 — No Finishers. (5 boats)

Express 37 — 1) Bullet, Michael Maloney. (8 boats)

J/105 — No Finishers. (8 boats)

Moore 24 — No Finishers. (4 boats)

ALERION EXPRESS 29 — No Finishers. (7 boats)

Catalina 34 — No Finishers. (7 boats)

MULTIHULL — No Finishers. (3 boats)

Corinthian YC Mids Sunday (1/17, 1st)

IRC — 1) Inspired Environments, Beneteau 40.7, Timothy Ballard; 2) Wasabi; 3) White Dove, Beneteau 40.7, Mike Garl. (7 boats)

PHRF 1 (PHRF 9-36) — 1) Racer X; 2) Emily Carr, SC 50, Raymond Minehan; 3) Perseverance, Beneteau 47.7, Daniel Chador. (9 boats)

PHRF 2 (PHRF 45-66) — 1) Encore, 2) Pegasus, Mumm 30, Kim Denenberg; 3) Quiver. (10 boats)

PHRF 3 (PHRF 75-105) — 1) Yucca, 2) Kua, Sabre 386, Daniel Thielman; 3) Balineau. (10 boats)

PHRF 4 (PHRF 120-129) — 1) Shameless, Schumacher 30, George Ellison; 2) Nancy, Wyliecat 30, Pat Broderick; 3) Opal, Express 27, Peggy Lidster. (8 boats)

PHRF 5 (PHRF 156-180) — 1) Wuda Shuda; 2) Youngster; 3) Gypsy Lady, Cal 34 Mk. I, Val Clayton. (7 boats)

PHRF 6 (PHRF 181+) — 1) Dragonfly, Rhodes 19, Jeffrey Cole; 2) Can O’Whoopass, Cal 20, Richard von Ehrenkrook. (2 boats)

Non-Spinnaker 1 (PHRF 39-102) — 1) Basic Instinct; 2) Veronese, Beneteau 47.7, Christopher Dawson; 3) Ragtime, J/90, Trygve Liljestrand. (5 boats)

Non-Spinnaker 2 (PHRF 120-165) — 1) Invictus, Hinckley Bermuda 40, Andrew Goldberg; 2) It’s Marci’s Birthday, Ranger 33, Marcia Peck; 3) Cork came to an untimely demise off Indonesia. Fortunately ‘California’ was there to help. We’ll have more on the Clipper ‘Round the World Race and the San Francisco stopover next month.
A Midwinters sampler, clockwise from top left — Soakin' deep on a Moore 24 at the RegattaPRO Winter One Design Series; The 'Gruntled' crew sailing in a manner consistent with the boat's name; 'Flexi Flyer workin' for it; clear lanes on the Circle; all eyes are on the spinnaker trim aboard the Olson 30 'Wraith'; a two-boat tussle in Division A at the Berkeley Mids; 'Sheeba' in race mode on the Circle; 'Cal Maritime's 1D 48 at the Golden Gate YC's Manny Fagundes Seaweed Soup Series; 'Kokopelli²' introducing one their kites to the Cityfront ebb; 'Racer X' leads 'TNT' to a weather mark near Blackaller. Results are in the Box Scores.

Seaya, Catalina 380, Mark Thompson. (4 boats)
BENETEAU 36.7 — 1) Wilson, Joel Davis; 2) Mistral, Ed Durbin; 3) Ay Caliente, Aaron Kennedy. (3 boats)
EXPRESS 37 — 1) suitet; 2) Expeditious, Bart Schneider; 3) Elan, Bill Riess. (6 boats)

MOORE 24 — 1) Scarlett, John Vrolyk; 2) JR, Richard Korman; 3) Frenzy, Lon Woodrum. (4 boats)
ALERION EXPRESS 28 — 1) Ditzy, Ralf Morgan; 2) Flying Machine, Peter Campbell; 3) Mill Besos, Christopher Vaughn. (4 boats)
CATALINA 34 — 1) Surprise, Peter Birnbaum; 2) Jet Lag, Torin Knorr; 3) Sea Spirit, Laurence Baskin. (5 boats)

Midwinters Notebook
It wasn't sunny and the wind wasn't very consistent, but the weekend of January 9-10 turned out to be a pretty darn good one for Midwinters sailing. It was tightly scheduled, between the Golden...
Gate YC's Manny Fagundes Seaweed Soup Series, the RegattaPro Winter One-Design, the Berkeley YC Mids, Island YC Island Days series, and Sequoia YC's Winter #3.

Over on the Cityfront on Saturday, the third installment of the Seaweed Soup Series — pushed back a week by New Year's weekend — brought out a gaggle of boats that were treated to a reach-around by the race committee. Massive starting line pile-ups and groundings caused by the substantial ebb and barely-existent breeze at the start soon gave way to a 6- to 10-knot time trial course from roughly Ft. Mason to Blackaller. Although it wasn't the most tactical racing, it felt great to actually have to hike hard — to flatten, rather than heel, the boat — and get roping despite the fact we were already heading in at about 2:30 p.m.

On the Circle, RegattaPRO PRO Jeff Zarwell and the Berkeley YC Race Committee had less consistent breeze to work with; actually the only consistent thing was the fact that it came from every different direction at once.

"Foolish me, I chased it," Zarwell said. "It held in each spot long enough — five minutes or more — that I felt I needed to make changes, only to be outsmarted by the breeze. Will I ever learn? At one point I had fleets going to a windward mark at 300° and others sailing to another windward mark at 020°. Go figure."

"To his credit, Zarwell sent an apology to his fleets, and owned his missteps.

The Berkeley YC's Bobbi Tosse
checked in with a report from the club’s Mids: “The 57 entries on Saturday saw Midwinter weather in the extreme,” she said. “Frequent swings of 270 degrees were ‘enjoyed’ by the fleet. The Race Committee was treated to the sight of spinnakers approaching each other from opposite directions — a very short lived phenomenon, to be sure — some boats reported a beat, a run, a reach, and a beat all during the same leg! Some boats flew many different spinnakers. One word came up frequently: ‘interesting.’”

“Sunday was, as usual, quite different. It was cold. The wind was reasonably steady in both direction — north-west — and strength — 8- to 15-knots — but it was cold. We sent the 34 boats out on a 9.4 mile course and all finished at a reasonable time. Did I mention that it was cold? PS: It was cold.”

**Rolex US Sailing Yachtsman and Yachtswoman of the Year**

Detroit-based Bora Gulari was named Rolex Yachtsman of the Year on January 6. Gulari earned the award in his first appearance on the short list of nominees. It was an extremely competitive year for the award — all but one of the 10 male nominees had won a world championship. Gulari received first-place votes from 10 of the 14 panel members, who acknowledged his growth from square one in the Moth class two years ago, to winner of the CST Composites International Moth World Championship in 2009 — the first American to do so in over 30 years — as nothing short of remarkable.

“I just do this because I love it, and I think this year was the start of great things to come for dinghy sailing in the U.S.,” Gulari said. “With the addition of the foils, the Moths became easier to sail and a lot more rewarding . . . generating a level of excitement for sailing in some of the top sailors in the country that I have not seen before. I don’t think it will take people away from traditional dinghy classes, but the Moth is so fun that it’s attracting people that have never had any interest in dinghies, and it’s bringing people back to dinghies who thought

---

**The Box Scores**

**Polperro**, Peter Jeal; 2) **Freja**, Tom Reed. (10 boats)

Complete results at: www.ggyc.com

**Sausalito YC Milady L-EH #3(1/0, 1R)**

**DIVISION A (SPINNAKER)** — 1) **Gammon**, Tartan 10, Jeff Hutter; 2) **Razzberries**, Olson 34, Bruce Nesbitt; 3) **JR**, Moore 24, Richard Korman. (12 boats)

**DIVISION C — 1) Basic Instinct**, Elliot 1050, Jan Borjeson; 2) **Q**, Schumacher 40, Glenn Isaacson; 3) **J Hawk**, J/133, Dale Flaming. (7 boats)

**DIVISION D — 1) French Kiss**, Beneteau 350, Dave Borton; 2) **La Mer**, Newport 30, Randy Green; 3) **Geronimo**, Lancer 30 Mk. V, Michael Campbell. (6 boats)


Complete results at: www.syconline.org

**ISLAND YC ISLAND DAYS MIDWINTERS #3 (11/10, 1R)**


**DIVISION B (PHRF 168)** — 1) **Empire Of The Clouds**, Merit 25, Lorraine Salmon; 2) **Bandido**, Merit 25, George Gurrola; 3) **Dire Straits**, J/24, Steve Bayles. (4 boats)

**DIVISION C (PHRF 139-180)** — 1) **Crazy Eights**, Moore 24, Aaron Lee; 2) **Lelo Too**, Tartan 30, Emile Carles. (3 boats)

**DIVISION D (PHRF 181+) — 1) Wings**, Columbia 5.5 Meter, Mike Jackson; 2) **Magic**, Mercury, John Hansen; 3) **Bodrum Sunset**, Catalina 27, David Ross. (6 boats)

**DIVISION E (NON-SPINNAKER)** — 1) **Swans**, Peterson 34, Fred Minning; 2) **Take 5**, Wilderness 21, Roger Wabbit; 3) **Scrimshaw**, Aleron Express 28, Michael Maunder. (5 boats)

Complete results at: www.iyc.org

**RICHMOND YC SMALL BOAT MIDWINTERS CUMULATIVE (7r/0t)**

EL TORO SR. — 1) Michael Quinn; 2) Gordie Nash; 3) Art Lange. (19 boats)

EL TORO JR. — 1) Michael Pacholski; 2) Wilson Fletcher; 3) Haydon Stapleton. (12 boats)

OPTI — 1) Kyle Larson; 2) Markus Suorsa; 3) Logan Lee. (31 boats)

SNIPER — 1) Tom O’Neill; 2) Vince Casalaina; 3) Doug Cefali. (7 boats)

SOUTHAMPTON OPEN — 1) Del Olsen, International Canoe; 2) Pieter Versavel, Musto Skiff; 3) Mark Briner, Johnson 18. (12 boats)

BYE — 1) Laurie Davis; 2) Gail Yando; 3) Suzie Grubber. (6 boats)


29ER — 1) Ginni Binard; 2) Mackenzie Cook/John Marlett; 3) Arline Savage. (10 boats)

LASER — 1) Mike Bishop; 2) David LaPier; 3) Mark Halman. (25 boats)

BREAKWATER OPEN — 1) John Barrere, Force 5; 2) Steve Cameron, Antrim Wing Dinghy; 3) Bill Gutfog, Banachee. (9 boats)

THISTLE — 1) Michael Gillum; 2) David Rumbaugh; 3) Mike Arrow. (5 boats)

FD — 1) Buzz Ballenger; 2) Zhenya Kirueshkin-Stephanoff; 3) Jason Lawrence. (5 boats)

WETA — 1) Dave Bernsten; 2) Tim Tiao. (2 boats)

MULTIHULL — 1) George Pedrick; 2) Mark Zimmer; 3) Jason Moore. (4 boats)

**BERKELEY YC MIDWINTERS SATURDAY SERIES #3(1/0, 1R)**

**DIVISION A (PHRF ≤ 298)** — 1) Advantage 3,
they were done getting wet.”

Nominated to the award’s short list for the fifth consecutive year, Anna Tunnicliffe carried the panel’s votes on the women’s side. Having won the award in ’08 as well, she became the first woman in 27 years to win the award in back-to-back years. Tunnicliffe dominated the Laser Radial fleet during the 2009 ISAF Sailing World Cup series by winning gold at US SAILING’s Rolex Miami OCR and Semaine Olympique Francaise in France, and bronze at Kieler Woche in Germany. She also won the Laser Radial Women’s North American Championship in Florida and finished third at the Laser Radial World Championship in Japan. Tunnicliffe did well on the 2009 match racing circuit, winning the Detroit Cup in Ultimate 20s, and runner-up at the U.S. Women’s Match Racing Championship in St. Thomas, sailed in IC 24s. Her medal haul also included bronze collected at the ISAF Nations Cup Grand Final in Brazil in J/24s, and at Skandia Sail for Gold in England in the Elliott 6 Metre. In October, Tunnicliffe fleet raced J/22s in Rochester, where she won the Rolex International Women’s Keelboat Championship.

Less than a month later, the International Sailing Federation (ISAF) named Tunnicliffe its female ’09 ISAF Rolex World Sailor of the Year. “It’s truly amazing to win this award again,” Tunnicliffe said. “I could not have done half of my season without the help of my crew Molly O’Bryan Vanmoer, Debbie Capozzi, Liz Bower and Alice Manard. I feel honored, lucky and fortunate to win. Being nominated is an achievement; winning is amazing! I’m so happy I can do this for a living. I have more goals to reach in my sailing career, and starting this year with this award is amazing.”

Rolex Yachtsman of the Year Bora Gulari shreds the Gorge at the ’09 Moth Worlds.

BERKELEY YC MIDWINTERS SUNDAY SERIES

J/105, Pat Benedict; 2) Family Hour TNG, Henderson 30, Bilaler family; 3) Kila, FT 10M, Marc Pinckney. (9 boats)

OLSON 30 — 1) Hoot, Andrew Macfie; 2) Wraith, Ray Wilson; 3) Corsair, Don Newman. (5 boats)

DIVISION B (PHRF 81-105) — 1) Flexi Flyer, Soverel 33, Mitchell Wells; 2) Mintaka 4, Farr 38m, Gerry Brown; 3) Balleineau, Olson 34, Charles Brochard. (4 boats)


ULTIMATE 20 — 1) Layla, Tom Burden/Trish Sudell; 2) UFO, Trent Watkins; 3) Salsa, Matt & Steve Borough. (8 boats)


DIVISION D (PHRF 171-198) — 1) Lelo Too, Tartan 30, Emile Carles; 2) Windflower, Santana 30, Bill O’Connor; 3) Achatas, Newport 30, Robert Shock. (4 boats)

DIVISION E (PHRF 201+) — 1) Can O’Whoopass, Cal 20, Richard vonEhrenkrook; 2) Fjording, Cal 20, Tina Lundh; 3) London Calling, Santana 22, Megan Dwyer. (6 boats)

Complete results at: www.berkeleyc.org

BERKELEY YC MIDWINTERS SUNDAY SERIES

(J/123, 1) DIVISION 1 (PHRF < 99) — 1) Chinook, J/105, James Duffy; 2) For Pete’s Sake, Ultimate 24, Peter Cook; 3) Sweet Okole, Farr 36, Dean Treadway. (8 boats)

OLSON 30 — 1) Hoot, Andrew Macfie; 2) Corsair, Don Newman; 3) Voodoo Child, Charles Barry. (3 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) Tule Fog, Steve Carroll; 2) Wetsu, Phil Krasner; 3) Take Five, Donald Carroll. (8 boats)

ULTIMATE 20 — 1) Too Tuff, Thomas Hughes; 2) Salsa, Matt & Steve Borough; 3) Breakaway, John Wolfe. (3 boats)

DIVISION 2 (PHRF 102-177) — 1) Gruntled, Moore 24, Simon Winer; 2) lwishwasawabbit, Moore 24, Pete Rowland; 3) Froggips, J/24 Richard Stockdale. (5 boats)

DIVISION 3 (PHRF 180+) — 1) Antares, Islander 30-2, Larry Telford; 2) Latin Lass, Catalina 27, Bill Chapman; 3) Touchan, Albion Vega 27, Robert Arthurs Jr. (5 boats)


J/24 — 1) TMC Racing, Michael Whitfield, 7 points; 2) Downtown Uproar, Darren Cummings, 8; 3) Melges 24 — 1) Wilco!, Doug Wilhelm, 11 points; 2) Personal Puff, Dan Hauserman, 17; 3) Smokin’, Kevin Clark, 20. (8 boats)

MOORE 24 — 1) Topper II, Concord Holbrook, 9 points; 2) Absinthe, Dan Nitaake, 20; 3) Wet Spot, Mike O’Callaghan, 28. (18 boats)

SOUTH BEACH YC ISLAND FEVER SERIES #3(1/16)

PHHR < 100 — 1) Whisper, J/105, Marc Vayn; 2) Centomiglia, FT 10M, Fabio Maino; 3) Ninja, FT 10M, John Lymborg. (6 boats)

PHRF 110-150 — 1) Lazy Lightning, Tartan 10, Tim McDonald; 2) Solar Wind, Martin 32, Max C Pittenden; 3) Sea Spirit, Catalina 34, Larry Baskin. (4 boats)

PHRF 151+ — 1) Double Play, Yankee 30, RDK Partners. (6 boats, 1 finisher)

Complete results at: www.southbeachyc.org

SEQUOIA YC WINTER SERIES #2 (12/29)


NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Linda Carol, Catalina 320, Ray Collier; 2) Iowa, Hunter 380, Rick Dalton; 3) Sweet Pea, Islander 30, Tim Peterson. (4 boats)

Complete results at: www.sequoiayc.org

ENCINAL YC JACK HULLS I SEHLS #3 (1/23)

PHRF ≤ 130 — 1) Twisted, Farr 40, Tony Pohl; 2) Always Friday, Antrim 27, John Liebenberg; 3) Golden Moon, Express 37, Kame Richards. (12 boats)

OLSON 25 — 1) Balineau, Dan Coleman; 2) Samba, Bob Gardner; 3) Rock On, Tom Cavers. (4 boats)

SF 30 — 1) Shameless, Schumacher 30, George Ellison; 2) Take Off, Laser 28, Joan Byrne; 3) Elusive, Olson 911S, Charles Pick. (7 boats)

PHRF 131+ — 1) Torrid, Aphrodite 101; 2) Ypso, Gal 2-27, Tim Stapleton; 3) Ad Lib, Aphrodite 101, Neil Dodds. (5 boats)

SANTANA 22 — 1) Tchoupitoulas, Stephen Buckingham; 2) Auggie, Sally Taylor; 3) Chopped Liver, Clyde Nielsen. (5 boats)

Complete results at: www.encinalyc.org

HAHUHON YC MIWIUN LIGHTS #1 (1/23)

PHRF ≤ 151 — 1) Moorietician, Moore 24, Peter Schoen/Roe Patterson; 2) Frenzy, Moore 24, Lon Woodrum; 3) Joyride, J/105, Bill Hoehler. (3 boats)

PHRF >150 — 1) Red Hawk, Hawkfarm, Gerry Gunn/John Sullivan; 2) Don Wan, Santana 28, Don Kunstler; 3) Galante, Folkboat, Otto Schreier. (8 boats)

Complete results at: www.tyc.org
SIGN UP FOR THE 2010 RACING SEASON

Welcome to YRA Racing, the best racing value on the bay!

Thank you for participating in the YRA! We offer a choice for racing both on the Bay and on the local ocean!

RACING INFORMATION

HDA (Handicapped Divisions Association) & ODCA (One Design Class Association)
- Round the Buoy races for boats with a current NCPHRF rating certificate (HDA) or for One-Design classes belonging to ODCA. The Vallejo, 2nd Half Opener, and Season Closer Regatta’s (The Party Circuit Series) are included in the HDA & ODCA Season Racing fees.
- The complete season consists of 6 Round the Buoy races - the Spring 1, 2, & 3 and the Fall 1, 2, & 3, as well as the Party Circuit Weekends- Vallejo, the 2nd Half Opener, and Season Closer Regatta’s. Boats may not be in the same division for the Party Circuit & HDA/ODCA Series.
- HDA Divisions are determined by grouping similarly rated boats.
- HDA divisions are invited to race in the Crewed Lightship 1 race for an additional $5.00 per racer. A signed Minimum Equipment List must be included with entry. Entry into the Crewed Lightship 1 race must be made at the time of season entry or individual race fees will apply.
- If you are not sure if your One-Design fleet is a current ODCA fleet, or would like to sign your fleet up for ODCA, please contact the YRA office at (415) 771-9500 or info@yra.org.

OYRA (Offshore Yacht Racing Association)
- Approximately 12 ocean races ranging from 15 to 51 nautical miles in length
- OYRA races are invited to race in the Vallejo race for an additional $5.00 per racer or in the entire Party Circuit series for $25. Entry into the Vallejo race or Party Circuit must be made at the time of season entry or individual race fees will apply.
- Racers will race in one of the following 5 divisions, determined by their boats D/L ratio (unless choosing to race in the SHS division):
  - PHRO 1a – NCPHRF of 0 or less
  - PHRO 1 - D/L ratio Less than 100
  - PHRO 2 - D/L ratio 100 to 199
  - PHRO 3 - D/L ratio 200 & Over
  - SHS – Shorthanded division, Specifically Requested

WBRA (Wooden Boat Racing Association)
- The WBRA is a Golden Anchor member in US Sailing and includes US Sailing membership dues in its entry fee
- Bay racing for one of the following 4 fleets:
  - Bird Boats
  - Folkboats
  - IOD’s
  - Knarrs

The YRA Party Circuit Series
- This series highlights the marque YRA events: The YRA Season Opener (The Great Vallejo Race) in May, the YRA 2nd Half Opener in July, and the YRA Season Closer in September. Three fun-filled weekend events with great parties on each Saturday night.
- There is one throw out race for the series. In addition, 50% of the fleet or class must qualify for awards to be given.
- Divisions available for PHRF racers, One-Design Classes, Double/Singlehanded racers and Non-Spinnaker boats. If your One-Design Fleet is interested in signing up, please contact the YRA office.

GENERAL INFORMATION
- YRA Sailing Instructions are available on the YRA website at www.yra.org, or at the YRA office. Sailing instructions are normally posted approximately 2 weeks prior to the race for each series. If you do not have access to the internet and need to have your race instructions mailed to you, please contact the YRA office at (415) 771-9500 or info@yra.org
- Entries for a series, or individual regatta, must be received by 8 am the Monday before the race is scheduled or a $35 late fee will be applied. No entries will be accepted after 5 pm the Wednesday before a race is scheduled.
- A YRA sailing membership and a membership in a YRA member yacht club is required to register a boat for any YRA series. A YRA membership is required to race in any individual YRA Race, but one time racers do not need to belong to a member club.
- Sailors entering the OYRA Season, or any individual OYRA Race, must complete an OYRA Minimum Equipment List and submit it to the YRA office no later than 5 pm the Wednesday before their first ocean race. The MEL is valid for the entire OYRA season, unless changes are made to the boat, in which case a Skipper must re-submit a valid MEL. Please note that to race in an OYRA Race a 406 EPIRB is required. A Boat/Crew Information sheet must also be submitted by 5pm the Thursday before each ocean race.
- Please fill out your entry form completely, sign, date and return it to the YRA office along with your payment. If you need additional assistance completing this form, please contact the YRA office.
- You can save time and postage by signing up online! Visit www.yra.org for more information!
# Yacht Racing Association of San Francisco Bay - 2010 Entry Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: __________________________</th>
<th>Boat Name: __________________________</th>
<th>Sail Number: __________________________</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Street: ________________________</td>
<td>Boat Model: ________________________</td>
<td>Yr Built: __________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City, State, Zip: __________________</td>
<td>Manufacturer: __________________</td>
<td>Yr. Designed: ________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening Phone: __________________</td>
<td>Daytime Phone: ____________________</td>
<td>Designer: __________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email Address: __________________</td>
<td>U.S. Sailing #: ___________________</td>
<td>YRA Member #: ______________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yacht Club Affiliation: ____________</td>
<td>Marina: __________________________</td>
<td>Berth/Slip #: ______________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Membership Fees:
- **YRA Membership:** Required for YRA Racing $45
- **NCPHRF Fees:**
  - Renewal of 2009 Certificate: $30 for YRA Members/$40 for NON-YRA Members
  - New Certificate/Renewal of 2008 or prior Cert.: $45 for YRA Members/$55 for NON YRA Members

### Season Racing Fees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Race Category</th>
<th>US Sailing Members</th>
<th>Non US Sailing Members</th>
<th>Fleet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handicap Division Association (HDA) Season <em>(Includes PC races)</em></td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Design Class Association (ODCA) Season <em>(Includes PC races)</em></td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Yacht Racing Association (OYRA) Season *</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooden Boat Racing Association (WBRA) Season <em>(includes US Sailing Membership)</em></td>
<td>$190</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YRA Party Circuit 3 race weekends only; Vallejo, 2nd Half Opener Season Closer</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$165</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Single Race Fees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Race Category</th>
<th>US Sailing Members</th>
<th>Non US Sailing Members</th>
<th>Fleet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDA season racers entering Lightship 1 *(</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYRA season racers entering Party Circuit</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYRA season racers entering just Vallejo</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Party Circuit racers entering the Summer Sailstice</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vallejo Race Only (YRA Season Opener)</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Half Opener Only</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Season Closer Only</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other YRA Races (write in race name)</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Late Fee:
- **No entries are accepted after 5pm the Wednesday before the race**
- Any entry Rec'd after 8am the Monday before the race $35

---

*All Racers entering an ocean race or ocean series must submit a signed OYRA Minimum Equipment Requirement List. See [http://www.yra.org/OYRA/ocean_safety.html](http://www.yra.org/OYRA/ocean_safety.html) or contact the YRA office for more info.*

**TOTAL**

In consideration of being admitted to sailing membership in the Yacht Racing Association of San Francisco Bay (YRA), I agree to abide by "The Racing Rules of Sailing" and the Sailing Instructions of the YRA and the regatta sponsors. I warrant that I will maintain compliance with the YRA Minimum Equipment requirements. To the fullest extent permitted by law, I hereby waive any rights I may have to sue the YRA with respect to personal injury or property damage suffered by myself or my crew as a result of our participation in the YRA and hereby release the YRA and its race organizers from any liability for such injury or damage. I further warrant that I have not relied upon any of the above entities or individuals in preparing my yacht for racing.

Signed: __________________________ Date: __________________________

Make check payable to YRA. To pay by MasterCard or Visa please provide card info below, including billing street address and zip code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card Number: __________________________</th>
<th>Exp Date: __________________________</th>
<th>CVV #: __________________________</th>
<th>Name on Card: __________________________</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Card Holder's Signature:</td>
<td>Billing Address: ____________________</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Office use only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C.C.</th>
<th>Check Number</th>
<th>Amount PAID</th>
<th>DATE Received in Office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

February, 2010 • Latitude 38 • Page 123
A close-up shot of Chris Waldron looking completely relaxed as he floated on the surface of Devil’s Bay. That idyllic spot lies adjacent to Virgin Gorda’s famous Baths, in the British Virgin Islands. "It was a great day in paradise with seven good friends," recalls the photographer, Rod Witel. "Devil’s beach is like finding a pot of gold after trekking through one of the most beautiful natural wonders on earth (The Baths)."

That was Rod’s second BVI trip, in November ‘07, sailing aboard a Moorings 44.3 named Susan II. His first had been just six months earlier, when he earned his US Sailing bareboat certification from a Club Nautique instructor.

Rod is now what we’d call a charter junkie, as he takes a sailing vay-cay at least once a year. In fact, he recently returned from yet another BVI trip. This time with 17 people on five boats! Yeah, Rod’s become something of a BVI expert by now. In fact, on February 3 he’ll be presenting a slideshow called Chartering In the BVIs at Club Nautique in Alameda (free of charge, 6-8 p.m.).

Rod’s future charter plans? Croatia is high on his list.

Another sailing photographer who won’t be offended by our calling him a charter addict is David Kory. He loves charter yacht vacations so much that he leads at least two flotillas every year for Tradewinds Sailing in Richmond — tough gig!

David shot the fairy-tale village of Navpaktos, Greece (below) in the fall of ‘04 during a two-week, one-way cruise from Corfu through the Corinth Canal to Athens. The boat he skippered was a Moorings Athena 38 cat.

“It was one of our most memorable trips ever,” recalls David, “a true epic journey through Greece. We had nine boats, with 62 people aboard. My oldest daughter Rachel (now 22 and graduating from college) was so inspired by Greece on that trip that she majored in the Classics, spent her junior year of college studying at the University of Athens, and now speaks and reads ancient Greek. I’ve always taken my kids out of school to go on these trips, and they always got more learning and inspiration in two weeks of sailing than in two years of regular school!”

In March of ‘05, photographer Aki Kaniel took his first and only sailing trip to Australia with buddies Amos, Jacob and Michael. They chartered a Sunsail Athena 38 cat named Argo. On what appears to be a perfect day, Aki captured the ethereal beauty of Australia’s Whitsunday Islands (above).

“The picture was taken from Hill Inlet Lookout on Whitsunday Island,” he explains, “It overlooks the Hill Inlet and Whitehaven Beach. We anchored in
OF CHARTERING

"What a great boat! If I have a choice of boats on future charters, a Leopard will be the selected vessel.

"This shot (right) of Brix grinding and Ian tailing was taken during our transit from Mayreau Island to the Tobago Cays. We had some building winds and felt it was a good time to put the kids to work taming the jib!

"I think the photo shows their determination to participate in our sailing adventure. This trip was truly a magical time with our kids! Every port offered new adventures for all of us."

The Sheas try to charter once a year. The Bahamas and Whitsundays are currently at the top of their must-see list, followed by Tonga, the Seychelles and Croatia.

There’s something very appealing about Mike Chirhart’s water-level shot of boats at anchor in the Tobago Cays of the Grenadines (next page). Perhaps because we can remember good times snorkeling there ourselves. Or perhaps because the schooner pictured was built by hand on a nearby island, using time-honored methods of craftsmanship.

When Mike snapped that frame in '03 with an inexpensive underwater camera, he and his wife Jean were on their honeymoon in the southern Caribbean. "That picture brings back a lot of memories for Jean and me," says Mike. "It has also been a catalyst for other sailing adventures.

"I had taken Jean out on some Hobie cats at the resort in St. Lucia. She hadn’t done any sailing until we met, but she really enjoyed the fast sailing of the small cats, so I decided to do a day charter on a bigger cat. We flew down to Union Island and did a day charter on a Fountain Pajot 44 cat out to the Tobago Cays. Jean was really impressed by the stability and speed of the cat and also the spectacular waters we were in.

"The shot was taken with one of those throw-away underwater cameras from the shore of one of the cays that we landed on. The small gaff-rigged schooner happened to be sailing by and it made for a unique shot — an old classic boat Tongue Bay, dinghied ashore, and hiked up to the lookout to enjoy its breathtaking vista of pure white silica sand. A river was meandering through the sand in all shades of turquoise and the sight was indescribable."

Aki, who teaches sailing for Club Nautique, tries to do a charter trip at least once a year. So far he’s vacationed in Tahiti, Tonga, Fiji, New Zealand, Australia, the Grenadines, Guadeloupe, the Bahamas, Malaysia and Mallorca.

"Australia is beautiful and I would certainly love to sail there again," says Aki, but his next trip will be to Split, Croatia in September of this year."

In July of '08 Tim and Rhonda Shea made their second trip to the Grenadines. This time aboard the Leopard 45 cat Great Blue, with their young son Ian, and friends Julian, Glenda and Brix.

"What a great boat! If I have a choice of boats on future charters, a Leopard will be the selected vessel.

"This shot (right) of Brix grinding and Ian tailing was taken during our transit from Mayreau Island to the Tobago Cays. We had some building winds and felt it was a good time to put the kids to work taming the jib!

"I think the photo shows their determination to participate in our sailing adventure. This trip was truly a magical time with our kids! Every port offered new adventures for all of us."

The Sheas try to charter once a year. The Bahamas and Whitsundays are currently at the top of their must-see list, followed by Tonga, the Seychelles and Croatia.

There’s something very appealing about Mike Chirhart’s water-level shot of boats at anchor in the Tobago Cays of the Grenadines (next page). Perhaps because we can remember good times snorkeling there ourselves. Or perhaps because the schooner pictured was built by hand on a nearby island, using time-honored methods of craftsmanship.

When Mike snapped that frame in '03 with an inexpensive underwater camera, he and his wife Jean were on their honeymoon in the southern Caribbean. "That picture brings back a lot of memories for Jean and me," says Mike. "It has also been a catalyst for other sailing adventures.

"I had taken Jean out on some Hobie cats at the resort in St. Lucia. She hadn’t done any sailing until we met, but she really enjoyed the fast sailing of the small cats, so I decided to do a day charter on a bigger cat. We flew down to Union Island and did a day charter on a Fountain Pajot 44 cat out to the Tobago Cays. Jean was really impressed by the stability and speed of the cat and also the spectacular waters we were in.

"The shot was taken with one of those throw-away underwater cameras from the shore of one of the cays that we landed on. The small gaff-rigged schooner happened to be sailing by and it made for a unique shot — an old classic boat Tongue Bay, dinghied ashore, and hiked up to the lookout to enjoy its breathtaking vista of pure white silica sand. A river was meandering through the sand in all shades of turquoise and the sight was indescribable."

Aki, who teaches sailing for Club Nautique, tries to do a charter trip at least once a year. So far he’s vacationed in Tahiti, Tonga, Fiji, New Zealand, Australia, the Grenadines, Guadeloupe, the Bahamas, Malaysia and Mallorca.

"Australia is beautiful and I would certainly love to sail there again," says Aki, but his next trip will be to Split, Croatia in September of this year."

In July of '08 Tim and Rhonda Shea made their second trip to the Grenadines. This time aboard the Leopard 45 cat Great Blue, with their young son Ian, and friends Julian, Glenda and Brix.

"What a great boat! If I have a choice of boats on future charters, a Leopard will be the selected vessel.

"This shot (right) of Brix grinding and Ian tailing was taken during our transit from Mayreau Island to the Tobago Cays. We had some building winds and felt it was a good time to put the kids to work taming the jib!

"I think the photo shows their determination to participate in our sailing adventure. This trip was truly a magical time with our kids! Every port offered new adventures for all of us."

The Sheas try
Jean hope to sail in Belize next spring.

The sensational center photo here was shot by Tom LeDuc last November in the BVI, while anchored near Anegada’s Setting Point. He was skippering a Voyage 380 cat Forever Freya with his wife Ellen and a boatload of friends, most of whom had sailed these waters before.

“We know of two ways to experience a Caribbean sunrise like this one: get up early or party all night. Tom LeDuc prefers the former.”

“We had a true, worry-free 14 days of sailing. We got everything we asked for and then some!”

A satisfied BVI Yacht Charters Guest

BVI Yacht Charters is the first port of call for all yacht charters in the BVI. Whether you are looking for Bareboat or Crewed yachts, a Catamaran or a Monohull, a week or just a few days, our professional team is on hand to make it work, your way.

BVI YACHT CHARTERS

www.bviyc.com
charters@bviyc.com

We know of two ways to experience a Caribbean sunrise like this one: get up early or party all night. Tom LeDuc prefers the former.

“Waking up to a sunrise like that sets the entire day up well; everything seems to go better — even though that flat glass condition persisted all day on the return.
OF CHARTERING

“We’re havin’ some fun now!” You can tell that the afternoon sun is at a low angle, yet the breeze is strong enough to hold the burgee horizontal. Good friends with wine in hand, hey, it just doesn’t get much better. By the way, if the shot makes you wonder about the quality of Thai wine, we’d guess the Sheas, who are from Napa, brought their own.

“Were we transiting the Gulf of Thailand at the time,” explains Tim. “What an incredible area. It was kinda wild that when you went swimming, you felt a light stinging which was attributed to plankton bites! But who cared, we were swimming in warm waters with spectacular scenery.”

On this Thai cruise, the Sheas brought along the same crew as on their Grenadines charter (mentioned earlier) the following summer. At the time, Ian was 7 and Brix was 6.

“What a magical time! This was our first charter and on this trip we paid for a captain and chef. The 55-ft custom cat had been built in the late ’90s.

“While it was interesting to have strangers on board, they were fantastic and the chef made the most incredible food! We were cruising the area that was hit hard by the December ’04 tsunami, so we found it interesting that the Thai people had been successful in their goal to quickly rebuild in this pristine area.

“Ellen and I can’t wait to go back to Anegada,” he says. But they’re also considering the Grenadines, Belize and Tonga.

Tim Shea’s crew shot (above) from a February ’07 charter in Thailand, may not be the most artistic image we’ve ever seen, but we love the way it screams, Choosing the right crew for a successful charter trip can be tricky. We can tell that Tim Shea picked a happy crew to sail with in Thailand.

“We’re havin’ some fun now!” You can tell that the afternoon sun is at a low angle, yet the breeze is strong enough to hold the burgee horizontal. Good friends with wine in hand, hey, it just doesn’t get much better. By the way, if the shot makes you wonder about the quality of Thai wine, we’d guess the Sheas, who

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
“BEST DEALS ON KEELS”

Conch Charters
Est. 1986

www.conchcharters.com
Email: sailing@conchcharters.com
Call our Sails’ Office
(USA) (800) 521-8939
Tel (284) 494-4868 • Fax (284) 494-5793

Sail paradise with Conch Charters

Most charter companies offer blue water & palm trees, but it takes the personalized care of people like Marisa to make your vacation a success.

Like Marisa, everyone at TMM is committed to your complete satisfaction. Our specialized three-location operation offers large company quality with small company service. A combination that is uniquely TMM.
"We will definitely go back, but next time we’ll bareboat charter without a captain and crew. That will give us a chance to explore other areas off the normal cruise route."

One of the reasons we picked Steve Dilbeck’s macro shot of a flamingo tongue snail attached to a purple sea fan is because exploring the underwater world is often a highlight of sailing in tropical waters. Curious snorkelers of all ages can easily spend hours drifting over coral reefs and observing a kaleidoscopic wonderland of strange and beautiful life forms.

By the way, while a flamingo tongue may look like a nice souvenir to grab, its shell is actually plain white. The leopard-like markings are actually part of its thin flaps of live mantle, which are drawn inward when it is attacked.

The shot was taken on a BVI charter in ’05 while Steve was exploring The Indians, near Norman Island. "I was snorkeling with a Sea & Sea 8,000g underwater camera, housing and strobe," explains Steve. "This image was taken in just about 15 feet of water on a pretty sunny day so all the colors came out fairly bright."

In ’03, while anchored off St. Lucia’s famous Pitons, in the Central Caribbean, Carolyn DeBoer shot the image above of...
Not everyone’s daily commute involves mind-numbing traffic on 10-lane freeways. These St. Lucian fishermen are into ride sharing.

The day before we’d had a very rough passage across the channel between St. Vincent and St. Lucia, so all of our foul weather jackets were strung along the lifelines of the Moorings Lagoon 42 cat. One of the jackets became unclipped and was floating in the water beside the boat. After I snapped this photo, the fishermen came by and retrieved the jacket for us.

"We have not been back since, for a variety of reasons — like there being so many other interesting areas to explore." On her wish list are Australia’s Whitsunday Islands and perhaps the Seychelles. "Both look like amazing destinations."

If the dolphin image (left) had been taken of a domesticated creature, we probably wouldn’t have chosen it, but this one was taken in the wild. And having observed hundreds of porpoises and dolphins over the years, we have rarely, if ever seen one turn and look right at us, as this happy fellow seems to be doing.

Steve explains: "The dolphin pic was taken in Cane Garden Bay, on the British Virgin Island of Tortola in December of ‘05. We were with friends Seth, Kimberly and Terry. It was Seth’s birthday and we were at anchor celebrating happy hour when we noticed a lone dolphin swimming behind the boat. We all popped up and followed him while he swam around the Voyage 440 catamaran we were on. And then he popped his head straight up out of water at the bow of the boat."

Dolphins are truly curious creatures. This one came up close to check out Steve Dilbeck’s crew in Cane Garden Bay.

Race the Swiftsure…
on the 52’ Wylie Persuasion

One week all-inclusive charter:
• Skipper & Instruction
• Hotel & Meals

May 15-25, 2010
(877) 310-9471

Contact us today for more details

Crewed Vacation in the Beautiful San Juans…

"Thanks Grif and Judy for a wonderful trip. We loved spending time with you and learning from you. We have already recommended you to our friends and family!"

– Sandy and Helene

Sailnorthwest Charters, LLC, Bellingham WA
www.sailnw.com • 707-245-7490

Relax... Take the helm... Learn more, or just enjoy the sail and scenery. Great food, fun crew, private cabins. 5 nights, 6 days, $1400 p/p

A refreshing new brand of sport clothing and accessories for today’s female boater

BELLHAVEN CHARTERS
Power & Sail Charters • ASA Sailing School
Bellingham, WA • www.bellhaven.net

SEATTLE BOAT SHOW
INDOORS + Afloat

BELLHAVEN CHARTERS
Power & Sail Charters • ASA Sailing School
Bellingham, WA • www.bellhaven.net

SEATTLE BOAT SHOW
INDOORS + Afloat

To become an official NautiGirl retailer contact Christine Pajonker - christine@nautigirlbrands.com

www.thenautigirl.com

© TERYL MONTIN

© TERYL MONTIN
Our final selection was also shot by David Kory — as we said before, he gets out a lot. It was September of ‘06 and David was skippering a Moorings 4300 cat with family, friends and Tradewinds members aboard.

"I was idling in the mother ship," he recalls, "while the crew explored the rock formations with the dinghy on the west side of Ibiza, Spain, in the Balearic Islands.

"It was a whirlwind week of sailing among the Balearics; a blur of water and beaches and party towns. I particularly remember the jaw-dropping reactions of much of the crew when we set the anchor off a beach on Formentera, and they first realized that most of the beaches are topless or completely nudist. Such an education! "Yes, indeed. They don’t cover that in Basic Sailing 101.

Will he go back again? "Yes, again and again and again to everywhere! I don’t ever want to stop."

We’ve had so much fun reviewing readers’ photos and learning about the circumstances behind them that we may make our photo contest an annual event. So start thinking about your best, or most unusual shots, and stay tuned for info on the next contest.

As for this year’s selections, we’ve elected not to pick an overall winner, as we like them all for different reasons. So each of these finalists will be receiving some official Latitude 38 swag as a thank you for participating.

There are so many wonderful places to explore by sea, and so many fabulous photos to capture, that we plan to keep chartering and shooting ‘til we drop. We hope you will too.

— latitude/andy
JUST YOU AND THE SEA...

and the jacuzzi, the 80-ft long pool, the surf, the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant Tres Marietas Islands

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!
1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

Alpenglow Lights use the latest compact fluorescent and LED technology for unmatched efficiency and light quality. The attractive wood fixture is available in different wood choices. Dual power allows choice of bright light or gentle glow, and two levels of red. Prismatic lens designed for wide-angle illumination. Website provides helpful information on selecting cabin lighting.

Albatross
An American owned and operated company

YACHT CHARTERS IN GREECE, TURKEY AND CARIBBEAN

Best Rates For Reliable Charters
Full services: Low airfares, hotels, tours, transfers

Visit our website for yacht photos and details, destinations and itineraries:
www.albatrosscharters.com

(800) 377-8877
(856) 778-5656
Box 250, Moorestown, NJ 08057

An American owned and operated company

MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

Concrete Dock System

Well Maintained Facilities

Beautiful Surroundings

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

415 332-5510 www.richardsonbaymarina.com
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax 415 332-5812
With reports this month from Jake on an explosive New Year's at Las Hadas; from Brent 'No Fixed Address' McInnes on the ex-pat cruising life in Thailand; from Reflections on nine years and 36,000 miles into a circumnavigation; from Escapade on approaching and transiting the Canal; from Adagio on a return to New Zealand where she was built; from Suell in French Polynesia on Liz Clark's continuing trials and tribulations; and Cruise Notes.

Jake — Hunter Legend 45
Jake and Sharon Howard
Fireworks At Los Hadas
(Seattle, WA)

We had an interesting New Year's Eve experience while anchored off the resort hotels at Las Hadas. A Mexican Navy go-fast gunboat came by at 10 pm and made the three boats anchored between us and the beach move. They said the boats were going to be too close to the midnight fireworks. That left us front and center for the fireworks show.

At 11:30 pm, a panga anchored about 50 feet off our bow. We couldn't help but notice that it was overflowing with rocket and fireworks launchers. As this is our third season cruising in Mexico, I figured that a Mexican fireworks display may not be an exact science, so I decided it was best to be prepared. I came out on deck armed with an oven glove on each hand ready to pick-up any burning debris that might come our way.

At the stroke of midnight, the fireworks went off from two locations on the beach, and — you guessed it — from the panga just off our bow. Suddenly it was as if we were in the middle of a 'shock and awe' demonstration over Baghdad, combined with a fireworks factory going off. We were surrounded by deafening explosions, and debris rained down everywhere. It appears that the navy had been off in calculating a safe distance from the action.

Fortunately, it only lasted for about 10 minutes. I was amazed to find no holes in our bimini or dodger, and surprised to find that the dinghy had not exploded. In the light of the next day, we found cinders all over the deck, but luckily no damage. It turned out to be the most spectacular fireworks display we have ever seen — and just another day in the cruising lifestyle in Mexico.

No Fixed Address
Brent McInnes
Phuket, Thailand
(Terrigal, Australia)

Thailand is the land of ex-pat sailors for a number of good reasons. It’s got a tropical climate and lots of beautiful beaches and places to anchor for free. The cost of living is very low, because food is cheap and booze can be purchased duty-free in Muslim Langkawi, Malaysia, just 130 miles away. And if you’re a lonely guy, you can find an attractive young Thai ‘girlfriend’ in about 10 minutes on any night of the week. Even if you’re 80 years old.

But when it comes to the likes of Brent McInnes, an Aussie who has spent the last nine years in Thailand, there’s something else even more appealing about the country. "Thailand is a ‘can’ country. You can do pretty much whatever you like as long as you are respectful. Being respectful means never even suggesting anything bad about the king or the monarchy, and making sure your paperwork is in order. Thailand is a lot different from ‘cannot countries’ such as the United States, Australia and the United Kingdom. People are supposed to be freer in those places, but there are always reasons that you can’t do things.”

One of the things that McInnes could do in Thailand is move into squatters' digs at the edge of the water at Chalong Bay, the main anchorage in southern Phuket, and found the Phuket Cruising Club in the adjacent building. The clubhouse is about 15 feet by 30 feet, with a small bar, some couches, an internet connection, a porch overlooking the water, and inflatables beached on the sand. Beer sells for 50 baht, which is about $1.50. The fact that it’s rather unkempt doesn’t keep it from being popular with other ex-pat sailors and cruisers passing through on their way around the world.

The very casual nature of the club is another draw for ex-pats, who generally don’t like to be told what they can and cannot do. “When we have races,” laughs McInnes, “we don’t have handicaps or finish lines, we just have fun sailing our boats.”

As befits a founder of a yacht club, the friendly and jovial McInnes has three boats, having recently sold his catamaran No Fixed Address. One is a Donzi fast powerboat, another is a sportfishing boat. McInnes charters both of them out. The third is a Privilege 48 catamaran that...
IN LATITUDES

comes with a bit of a story. "She was stolen six years ago in the Caribbean and sailed to Thailand," explains McInnes. "On the way here, the thief got her some papers from a similar-size boat, and she was put into charter service here. Well, one day this insurance broker looked out his window at Patong Bay here on Phuket, saw the cat on the hook, and wondered if it couldn’t possibly be the cat that had been stolen. He got onto the cat, confirmed she was the stolen one, and put her on the hard at Phuket Boat Lagoon."

McInnes says he’s put up the money to buy the boat and the paperwork will shortly be completed, releasing the boat to him. For some reason we get the idea that surely in Thailand is the same as "mañana" in Mexico — some indefinite time in the future. But McInnes doesn’t seem to be in a particular hurry.

"The cat’s exterior is an absolute mess, and the mainsail needs to be washed in a swimming pool," he admits. "But the boat’s interior isn’t bad, and she’s only got 375 hours on her engines. I’ve got a crew of workers and we’ll get her all fixed up." She sounds like the perfect ex-pat project.

Thailand likes to portray itself as the "Land of Smiles." We didn’t get that impression on Phuket, which we found to be an unpleasant mess from a lack of planning and too many Thais trying to extract money from too many tourists. Indeed, Phuket struck us as being the ‘Island of Weasels’. The locals may not outright lie to you, but far too often there’s only a malodorous relationship with the truth. Further, for a Land of Smiles, the tuk-tuk drivers not only have a mafia-like stranglehold on island transportation, but based on reports in the local press, they enforce it through regular violent disputes with customers and drivers of other vehicles. All this, combined with the ubiquitous reminders to never leave any valuables out of one’s sight, led us to ask McInnes about security and safety in Phuket.

"You sure don’t want to buy a condo from the Thais," he laughed, "but the Thai people are pretty honest, so hardly anybody locks them up. From time to time, some cruiser will report that his dinghy was stolen, but when we look into it, it is almost always the case that the guy didn’t know how to tie a knot when he was drunk. To show you how much I trust the Thais, I leave the keys in the ignition of my anchored-out Donzi." As we looked up and down the beach at Chalong Bay — which is unexpectedly littered with garbage thrown about and not picked up — we saw that indeed only a small percentage of cruisers had locked their inflatables. As for walking about day or night, Phuket seemed very safe.

What’s the biggest change McInnes has seen since he arrived? "There are now twice as many cruising boats anchored in Chalong Bay as there were when I arrived nine years ago. In other Nai Harn Bay, just around the corner from Chalong, is much more beautiful, but it’s not as crowded as Chalong Bay. It’s much more beautiful, but it’s not as crowded as Chalong Bay."

Spread, a friendly Brent McInnes gestures ‘What’s not to like?’ at the front of his Phuket Cruising Club. Inset top left, this recycling child seemed to be the only one with an interest in cleaning the beach at Chalong Bay. Lower inset; one of the few locked dinghies at Chalong Bay. From the Thailand Insider, "Are there many landlocked foreigners in Thailand?"
words, the number of ex-pat cruisers in Thailand just keeps growing.
— latitude 01/10/10

Refl ections — Perry 47
Max Young
After 36,000 Miles
(Sacramento)

After nine years and 36,000 miles, my boat and I are back in the United States — albeit on the East Coast. I left San Francisco in May of ’00, and have had an amazing cruise to date. I would do it again, pirates and all.

When it came time to cross the Atlantic last June, I decided that I wanted to go straight from Gibraltar to Bermuda, and that I wanted to do it singlehanded. I figured that less crew would mean fewer demands on my energy. I'm really pleased to have done the passage solo, as it was one of my most enjoyable legs to date.

I stopped at Madeira, one of the most beautiful islands I've ever seen. It was also a great place to re provision, and the people were just wonderful.

I'd been told that crossing the Atlantic in June and July wasn't a very good idea because there wouldn't be any wind. So I loaded up with fuel in Madeira, figuring that I'd sail when I could, and would motor the rest of the way. Well, I had 10 straight days of no wind! I'd never seen the ocean as flat as that. I was already running low on fuel when I was still 1,200 miles to the east of Bermuda. Luckily, a Polish ship came by, and I asked the captain if he'd like to trade some diesel for booze. The diesel he gave me looked like used oil — very black. When I asked him if he was sure that I could burn it in my Ford Lehman, he told me not to worry. Easy for him to say. But, in fact, it was great. Indeed, the engine ran cooler than normal!

The entrance to St. George Bay, Bermuda, is not for the faint of heart. But Bermuda turned out to be more beautiful than I expected. And more expensive, too. When I went to top off my tanks, I asked the fuel dock manager how much it would be per gallon. "Four dollars," he said. I was a little shocked, having only paid $3 a gallon in Madeira. But then the manager finished his sentence. "Four dollars per liter." That's more than $15/gallon!

Fortunately, it was only 640 more miles to the East Coast, so I figured I only needed 80 more gallons. Nonetheless, I had to pay the guy $1,200! Having done that, I decided to have dinner on the hook instead of at a restaurant.

I really loved my cruise, but it was not without its challenges. No truer words were spoken when cruising was defined as 'fixing things in exotic places'. And when you visit Customs and Immigration, it's best to bring some extra cash with you. This is especially true in Thailand, Turkey, Indonesia, Tonga, Yemen and, worst of all, Egypt.

Not counting the boat, which I purchased in '85, my cruise cost me a total — everything, including flights to and from the boat — of $220,000 for nine years. It was money well spent.

In the June Latitude, the editor wrote the following in response to a letter: "The path to happiness is paved with interesting experiences, not things." I wrote that on a sticky note and put it on my world map because no truer words were ever spoken. America is in a shithole because all those bankers and Wall Street types think they can find happiness in things. I could have more things if I hadn't circumnavigated the world — well, almost circumnavigated, I'm still on the wrong coast and have more exploring to do — but wouldn't have had it any other way.

Another challenge to multi-year cruising is finding good crew. I got some of my crew through the internet, and was usually successful in finding good and fun-loving crew. But not always. A couple of years ago I had one woman who I wouldn't even want to cross the Bay with as fellow passenger on the Sausalito ferry. She was so totally unprepared, and had no idea what it took to crew on a boat making an ocean passage. But I haven't met one captain/owner who has not had to deal with at least one totally unqualified crewmember.

For instance, this crewmember was so afraid to be on watch that she insisted that somebody stand watch with her — even during the day. I have only four rules on my boat, and go over them fully before we leave the dock. The rules are as follows: 1) Eyes on the water at all times, so no reading books while on watch. 2) Do not change course without checking with me or one of my experienced crew. 4) In an emergency, do what I say, even if you think it's wrong.
IN LATITUDES

The fourth rule saved my life and that of my crew members when we were the victims of a pirate attack off Indonesia. Thanks to a crew member who had sailed with me before, and did what he was told without hesitation, we survived. But why is it the least competent crew are the ones to ask the most questions and be the most argumentative in emergency situations? I'm not saying that I'm a perfect captain or have never made mistakes, but I am saying that in emergency situations, the crew can't be second-guessing the captain. And that's what happened in the case of my problem crew.

In my nine years of cruising to date, I've had 52 crew members, split about evenly between friends and people I met via the Internet. I have had to remove two of the internet crew from my boat, including the one mentioned above. I later learned she had been previously removed from another cruising boat, so it was my fault in the sense I didn't do a better job of vetting her.

After my bad experiences, I became much more thorough in checking out my crew from the Internet, and required at least three references. It took months of emails to get to know them by asking about their travels, sailing experience, and education. But what a difference it made! The next year my crew all came from the Internet, and they were all exceptional. In fact, two who met while crewing for me got married a couple of months later.

But I can't emphasize enough the need to thoroughly check out your crew and their references before going offshore with them.

P.S. Mark and Debbie Menagh of the Passport 51  Eagle's Quest, whom the Grand Poobah will surely remember from the first Ha-Ha, are friends of mine. They finally sold their boat in Australia in '07 and moved to Boulder, CO, where they are both working. But they plan to move back to New Zealand or Australia.

— max 12/20/09

Readers — It's important that everyone realize that there can be only one captain on a boat. If a crew member doesn't respect the captain's skill or judgment, he/she should get off the boat as soon as possible. For there will always be small or big crises that come up, and the time it takes to explain or argue with a crew member who doesn't know the boat or situation is all the time needed for a crew member to be seriously hurt or killed and/or the boat be damaged or destroyed.

Escapade — Catana 52 Cat Greg Dorland, Debbie Macrorie Transiting the Panama Canal (Lake Tahoe)

The most important thing to know about sailing to Panama to transit the Canal is to stop in the Las Perlas Islands. There you can find solitude on excruciatingly beautiful beaches — although only at low tide. But because the waters on the Pacific Coast of Panama are so shallow, ask questions later.

The fourth rule saved my life and that of my crew members when we were the victims of a pirate attack off Indonesia. Thanks to a crew member who had sailed with me before, and did what he was told without hesitation, we survived. But why is it the least competent crew are the ones to ask the most questions and be the most argumentative in emergency situations? I'm not saying that I'm a perfect captain or have never made mistakes, but I am saying that in emergency situations, the crew can't be second-guessing the captain. And that's what happened in the case of my problem crew.

In my nine years of cruising to date, I've had 52 crew members, split about evenly between friends and people I met via the Internet. I have had to remove two of the internet crew from my boat, including the one mentioned above. I later learned she had been previously removed from another cruising boat, so it was my fault in the sense I didn't do a better job of vetting her.

After my bad experiences, I became much more thorough in checking out my crew from the Internet, and required at least three references. It took months of emails to get to know them by asking about their travels, sailing experience, and education. But what a difference it made! The next year my crew all came from the Internet, and they were all exceptional. In fact, two who met while crewing for me got married a couple of months later.

But I can't emphasize enough the need to thoroughly check out your crew and their references before going offshore with them.

P.S. Mark and Debbie Menagh of the Passport 51  Eagle's Quest, whom the Grand Poobah will surely remember from the first Ha-Ha, are friends of mine. They finally sold their boat in Australia in '07 and moved to Boulder, CO, where they are both working. But they plan to move back to New Zealand or Australia.

— max 12/20/09

Readers — It's important that everyone realize that there can be only one captain on a boat. If a crew member doesn't respect the captain's skill or judgment, he/she should get off the boat as soon as possible. For there will always be small or big crises that come up, and the time it takes to explain or argue with a crew member who doesn't know the boat or situation is all the time needed for a crew member to be seriously hurt or killed and/or the boat be damaged or destroyed.

Escapade — Catana 52 Cat Greg Dorland, Debbie Macrorie Transiting the Panama Canal (Lake Tahoe)

The most important thing to know about sailing to Panama to transit the Canal is to stop in the Las Perlas Islands. There you can find solitude on excruciatingly beautiful beaches — although only at low tide. But because the waters on the Pacific Coast of Panama are so shallow, ask questions later.

The fourth rule saved my life and that of my crew members when we were the victims of a pirate attack off Indonesia. Thanks to a crew member who had sailed with me before, and did what he was told without hesitation, we survived. But why is it the least competent crew are the ones to ask the most questions and be the most argumentative in emergency situations? I'm not saying that I'm a perfect captain or have never made mistakes, but I am saying that in emergency situations, the crew can't be second-guessing the captain. And that's what happened in the case of my problem crew.

In my nine years of cruising to date, I've had 52 crew members, split about evenly between friends and people I met via the Internet. I have had to remove two of the internet crew from my boat, including the one mentioned above. I later learned she had been previously removed from another cruising boat, so it was my fault in the sense I didn't do a better job of vetting her.

After my bad experiences, I became much more thorough in checking out my crew from the Internet, and required at least three references. It took months of emails to get to know them by asking about their travels, sailing experience, and education. But what a difference it made! The next year my crew all came from the Internet, and they were all exceptional. In fact, two who met while crewing for me got married a couple of months later.

But I can't emphasize enough the need to thoroughly check out your crew and their references before going offshore with them.

P.S. Mark and Debbie Menagh of the Passport 51  Eagle's Quest, whom the Grand Poobah will surely remember from the first Ha-Ha, are friends of mine. They finally sold their boat in Australia in '07 and moved to Boulder, CO, where they are both working. But they plan to move back to New Zealand or Australia.

— max 12/20/09

Readers — It's important that everyone realize that there can be only one captain on a boat. If a crew member doesn't respect the captain's skill or judgment, he/she should get off the boat as soon as possible. For there will always be small or big crises that come up, and the time it takes to explain or argue with a crew member who doesn't know the boat or situation is all the time needed for a crew member to be seriously hurt or killed and/or the boat be damaged or destroyed.

Escapade — Catana 52 Cat Greg Dorland, Debbie Macrorie Transiting the Panama Canal (Lake Tahoe)

The most important thing to know about sailing to Panama to transit the Canal is to stop in the Las Perlas Islands. There you can find solitude on excruciatingly beautiful beaches — although only at low tide. But because the waters on the Pacific Coast of Panama are so shallow, ask questions later.
low, the tidal range can be up to 23 feet, 10 times of the range on the Caribbean side.

If you get a chance to visit these islands, we particularly recommend that you catch the crescent-shaped beach adjacent to the low-tide isthmus of Isla de Don Bernado before the Four Seasons transforms this part of Isla Pedro Gonzales into another mega resort. Isla Bartóleme, just north of Isla Contadora, the only densely populated island, nonetheless has as beautiful a day anchorage as one can find. Even the folks from the Survivor television series know where to find a gorgeous spot — the cut between Isla Chapera and Mogu Mogu. It’s well-protected, with great swimming in blue-green water, and white sand on both sides of the channel.

We arrived at Panama City on the afternoon of December 12, which was just over a month after the end of the Ha-Ha and three weeks out of Puerto Vallarta. It’s a pace that most cruisers wouldn’t want to maintain for 2,200 miles. Having been in touch with Canal Agent Pete Stevens of Delfino Maritime Agency since leaving Vallarta, we arrived to find that once the paperwork had been taken care of, there would be no wait to transit the Canal.

The formalities included Stevens’ arranging to have a representative of the port captain visit Escapade on a Balboa YC mooring. He was followed by the ACP Admeasurer, who measured the overall length and interior volume of our cat, then filled out the necessary forms for the Panama Canal Authority. We were unaware of the new Panamanian law requiring visiting boats to check in via their web site 48 hours prior to arrival. Presumably Stevens took care of that for us, too, but let this be a heads up to anyone headed this way.

At 7:30 am two days after we arrived, an ACP tender dropped off Robben, a transit advisor who would remain aboard Escapade until we arrived in Colon on the other side of the Canal. Shortly thereafter, our two hired linehandlers — $65 each per day — arrived, giving us the required complement of four linehandlers, me, the captain, and our advisor.

It turned out to be a bit of a tense morning, as there had been some miscommunication between Stevens and the guy who provided the linehandlers. As a result, the two young men didn’t come with the four 125-ft lines that are required for a transit and for which we had paid $60 to rent. Once we had finally retrieved the lines, we raced to the Canal to try to catch up with the bulk carrier we were to lock up with. Robben was on the radio with ACP, which informed us that if we were late, we wouldn’t be able to lock up until 10:30 am. That would mean we’d have to spend the night at Lake Gatun halfway through the Canal, and therefore not be able to lock down until the following morning. But our luck was good, and we arrived at the first of the Miraflores Locks just as the bulk carrier was settled in and the two tugs were rafting to the wall. Ten more minutes and it would have meant an added day for us — plus a $440 fine for not transiting in one day.

Time is money to the ACP, and they don’t wait for pleasure craft, which contribute almost nothing to their revenues. Having said that, thanks to the plunge in the world economy, business is slow for the Canal. Eighteen months ago, we might have had to wait up to six weeks to transit the Canal!

Given a choice, we elected to go through the lock’s ‘center chamber’, which in busier times could have caused us to have to wait even longer. The alternative of rafting to a tug might have been satisfactory, but if we didn’t choose center chamber, there was a chance we would be forced to be the center boat in a three-boat raft-up. The ACP puts catamarans in the middle because of their superior maneuverability. With the very high freeboard of our Catana, our topsides surely would have been damaged when the rafted boats danced around in the prop wash of the ship in front of us and the water pouring into the locks. A few years back, a friend of mine had his 80-ft power cat slammed into the lock’s cement walls as a result of two tugs churning the waters on their way out of a lock. We didn’t want that.

Locking down is typically a less dangerous process because small boats are normally placed in front of ships, the opposite of what’s done when locking up, and there is no water pouring into the locks. They just pull the plug and the water peacefully drains out.

There were two things I found particularly interesting about the Canal. First, there are no pumps used to fill the
locks with water. Brilliantly, it just flows down by gravity from the lake. Second, in dry years the ACP has to minimize the number of times they allow the locks to open and close because they run short of water. Each transit uses 52 million gallons of water, no matter if a big ship or a Cal 20 is making a transit.

One thing we really appreciated was the extremely helpful and welcoming manner of all the Panamanian officials. Apparently, this is the work of Ruben Blades, a "thinking man's salsa mega-star" who once drew 18% of the vote in a presidential election, but more recently accepted the position as Minister of Tourism. An extremely popular figure in Panama and Latin America, Blades has managed to instill in officials and much of the population the need to welcome visitors and treat them with respect. This is kind of ironic from a guy whose biggest hit has been Pedro Navaja, a Mack the Knife-inspired song about a neighborhood thug who appears to die during a robbery.

But from the port captain down to multiple ACP officials, we were told that it was their pleasure to have served us. It was the same with Robben, our advisor, who helped guide Escapade through turbulent waters with a great sense of humor and coaching. And all the while he answered our many questions about building and operating the Canal, and even raising cattle in Panama.

We left Escapade tied to the dock in secure, safe — and expensive — Shelter Bay Marina in Cristobal while we flew home to the snow to remind us of what we'd been missing.

— greg 12/20/09
comfortable and fun passage.

About two weeks later, we were joined by Leo Foley, commodore of the Cruising Yacht Club of Tasmania, and Penelope and George Curtis of Oxfordshire, United Kingdom. After 23 days at sea, we arrived at New Caledonia. We seem to have parted all the way! With such good and plentiful company aboard, the watches were short. We enjoyed showing our crew our favorite places in New Caledonia, even visiting our friends Cleo and Albert in the Isle of Pines. We enjoyed cruising New Caledonia through August, and in September circumnavigated New Caledonia's Grand Terre or 'big island'. We believe that the best way to see New Caledonia is by boat, as the coastal areas are very beautiful, and the coastal towns are as varied as the scenery.

In October we were joined by Australian friends Ian and Andrew, who would be a big help in preparing the boat for the passage and repairing the few bits we'd broken between San Francisco and New Caledonia. While we waited patiently for good weather for the passage to New Zealand, we spent as much time as we could enjoying the beautiful Isle of Pines — including visits with our local friends, and with new cruising friends aboard other boats lucky enough to make it to Ile des Pins.

We sailed out of New Caledonia on October 31, Halloween, and arrived in New Zealand on November 6. The headseas were bumpy for the first couple of days, but it was comfortable after that. We had a week to show Ian and Andrew around the Bay of Islands before they returned to Australia. After that, marine businesses in the Bay of Islands entertained cruisers as they arrived from numerous islands in the South Pacific. We met cruisers from many different countries, and spent many enjoyable social hours getting to know them.

As you can probably tell, we’re just a ‘box of fluffy ducks’ being back in enZed, where Adagio was launched nine years ago. We have begun exploring the islands of Urupukapuka, Moturua, Roberton, and the Te Fahis Islands, finding good beaches, coves, caves, hiking trails and fishing spots to show to our grandchildren when they arrive on December 23 for a 10-day visit. Stay well everyone!

— steve and dorothy 01/10/10

Swell — Cal 40
Liz Clark
Trials and Tribulations
(Santa Barbara)

After months away, I was back aboard Swell in French Polynesia on November 15, eager to get my ship back in order. My first task was to haul all the cushions and pillows out into the sun and start on nine loads of laundry. The rats that had moved aboard during my absence had pooped and peed on everything! Then I continued with other tasks. By dusk, I needed a long swim in the ocean to rinse the sweat away. I spent the night on a pool mat in the cockpit, not wanting to sleep with the rat finks that I could hear tinkering inside my Swell.

The next day all the workers returned to work at the yard, and I got a warm welcome — and a big shock. Sylvain, my long time friend and helper, no longer worked at the yard. He’d put in his five years of work there in order to buy a larger boat to complete his circumnavigation, and the time had come for him to move on. Who was going to help me fix the leak beneath Swell’s engine that had been causing me so much grief?

I had to settle for the new guy, Laurent, a small but sturdy Frenchman in his 50s with hair like Einstein’s. A rather cold person, he spoke too quickly for me to understand. After one hour, he was sure that we couldn’t find the source of the leak from the outside. I spent a forlorn night. For not only was the help of my old friend Sylvain out of the picture, but it rained, which meant I had to sleep down below with the rats. Ugh!

The next day Sylvain just happened to wander by, and I explained my predicament. He told me that he would help diagnose the problem, but Laurent would have to make the actual repair. Deal! We pulled off the companionway steps, and I showed Sylvain where the water could be seen coming into the bilge. He then went under the boat and put a pressurized water hose to the cutlass bearing area. The leak immediately erupted inside the boat like Old Faithful! There were cheers and high-fives in the pouring rain, for the first step in any cure is a good diagnosis of the problem.

As I happily climbed up the companionway steps, two beady eyes were staring at me from rat trap #1 that I had set out. Rat #1 was dead! I said a little prayer for him, then sent him to sea on his little wooden trap/ship.

For the next three days it rained. Thanks to the help of Taputu, I at least...
Option A was for me to grind and chisel away at the bad glass, and then clean the holes in the tube, then glass over it all. The more complicated and expensive option would be to replace the entire bronze tube where the propeller shaft exited the hull. This would mean dropping the rudder, removing the shaft, lifting out the engine, and basically having a demolition derby on the aft part of the keel.

If the holes that we could see in the glass and the tube were the only source of water getting into the bilge, Option A should work. In theory, at least. So we went for it, and hoped for the best.

After all the glass work was done, all that was needed was to slap on another coat of bottom paint. But this was French Polynesia, so there wouldn’t be any blue bottom paint on the island until the following week. But there were always other chores to keep me busy, including the battle with the rats. For each morning I’d find a new trail of munching and pooped-on items.

Up until that point, the rats hadn’t eaten through any of Swell’s wiring — at least that I was aware of. But as they continued to find and consume edibles, I began to worry that they’d start in on Swell’s vitals. While I certainly had no interest in sharing a home with them, over time I came to admire them for being so crafty. I was awed by how they could evade the traps, and how they seemed to have no trouble gaining access to the most impossible locations.

After hearing a thud while working on Swell’s outboard, I got my outboard down from the boat and into the shop. It hadn’t been running right, but only because of a loose screw in the carburetor. At least I had my sea wheels again!

After a day of cleaning rat poop out of the forward part of the boat, I discovered new poops. What, another rat?!! I baited another rat trap with peanut butter. Then I carefully hung my precious bag of Trader Joe’s walnuts from the overhead. Surely they’d be safe up there.

Dream on. The next day I discovered that the rat or rats had licked all the peanut butter off the trap without getting caught. And somehow managed to get to and eat all my Trader Joe yummies. That did it. I would show them no mercy from then on.

It quickly seemed as though I had never left the yard. Taputu was as helpful as ever, there were midday lunches with the crew, it was midsummer in the southern hemisphere and therefore blazingly hot, and I climbed up and down Swell’s ladder so many times that my feet ached. And how could I forget all the obligatory French kiss-kiss greetings on the cheeks?

A boatyard seems like a rather cruel place to uphold this greeting ritual. As 90% of the time people are sweaty and/or covered with some sort of toxin. I’d much rather just smile and say bonjour, skipping the kisses. And I’ve learned long ago that there are the normal greeting kissers, with whom there is hardly any skin-to-skin contact, and then there are the others, who take the cordial French custom into something creepy. The latter greetings are usually given by older male sailors, and the boatyard was crawling with them in November and December.

Laurent came up with two options for making Swell watertight again.
Oh no, not fresh evidence of a 'rat attack'!

Liz's sunny smile disappeared.

Once ‘Swell’ was back in the water and discovered to be still leaking and still home to rats, I couldn’t believe ‘Swell’ was still leaking!

The news soon spread through the yard. People patted me on the back or gave a nod of sympathy. It appeared that complicated and expensive Option B would be the only solution. But I mentally wasn’t ready to take ‘Swell’ out of the water again. Not right away. Besides, the yard was going to close for the Christmas break in just a week. I went back to ‘Swell’ and curled up in a wad under the fan.

That evening, Jacques, the owner of the yard, who rarely converses with the clients, stopped me as I climbed off ‘Swell’ and onto the dock. My eyes were swollen. I felt fragile and forlorn. He took me by the shoulders and looked me in the eyes. “Don’t worry, okay?” he said. “Take a break for the holidays, make a tour of the islands to forget about this for a while. I’ll clear it up with Customs and you can start again after the new year.” “Okay,” I sniffled. “A little break will help. I just can’t bear the thought of starting again tomorrow. Thank you.”

Here’s to hoping that the old decade ended a little better for all of you, and that the new one is better to ‘Swell’.

— Liz 12/20/09

Cruise Notes:

Have all the Singular Marinas in Mexico — there are 11 of them — been sold?

“It’s my understanding that all the Fonatur/Singular marinas have been sold to a single buyer, identity undisclosed, and the deal is expected to be completed in February,” writes J. Mills of the Newport Beach-based Catalina 470 Location. And as a consultant to the marina industry, he seems to have some inside knowledge.

“I think it would be a shame if they did sell,” he continues, because in my opinion they are among the best-run marinas in Mexico. It took the management a long time to come to grips with the marina business, and the needs and desires of recreational boaters and cruisers, but they have been steadily improving their service. As a result, they have gained greater acceptance from cruisers in the past couple of years. It will be interesting to see what the future holds for these facilities.”

By the way, here’s Mills’ report on the recently opened Singular Marina at San Blas and San Blas itself: “The new marina is a nice facility, with a pool, laundry, and a small store and seafood restaurant. The marina offers limited...
All marinas and yacht clubs in the tropics should have pools. The Royal Langkawi YC in Malaysia, spread, has a beauty. So does the new Singlar Marina, inset, at San Blas. The only shortcoming of the Nayarit Riviera Marina is that it doesn’t have a pool, while Paradise Marina has three.

shipyard services. It’s also just a short walk to downtown San Blas for fresh vegetables and other basic supplies. You won’t find a supermarket or extravagant supplies in San Blas, but the markets are clean and well-stocked with staples. The restaurants and bars around the cathedral square are fun and cheap. If you visit the San Blas Social Club, you’ll find a cadre of local ex-pats filling the bar. The especial there is a shot of reposado tequila and a beer for only 40 pesos.”

“While in Cabo, I was helping my friend Dan Peterson of the Vancouver-based Union 36 Tenacious with a battery-alternator problem,” reports Donald Klein of the Honolulu and Marina del Rey-based Dufour 39 Passion. “The problem was that the alternator wasn’t charging the system because the starter and some other parts had been fried as a result of someone’s trying to bypass the internal regulator. We went to an auto shop, which wanted $200 just to get replacement parts! Because the parts were going to have to come from La Paz, it was going to take several days. And then they were going to charge us labor for installing the parts. We decided we’d have an ice cream and think it over. While on the way to the ice cream store, we found this place called Reauto, which is located next to the Olas Hotel in the old part of Cabo. They found a replacement alternator for us, and spent over 30 minutes explaining — in English and Spanish — how to hook it up. The total cost for the brand new alternator, plus external regulator and parts, was only $83. What a deal! I want Latitude readers to know what great service this small establishment provided, as they even called in two gentlemen from the rebuild shop to explain how to re-wire the new alternator with an external regulator. Reauto is located on Revolucion S/N e/Gomez Farias y Feo. Villa. The owner is Idalia Sanchez Travina, and he can be reached at idaliareauto@hotmail.com.”

“We’ve got some good news and some bad news to report from Club Nautico, Cartagena, Colombia,” advise Marelene and Roy Verdery of the Sausalito-based Manta 42 cat Damiana. “First, the bad. In the middle of January we were told that the difficulties that Club Nautico has been having with the city of Cartagena have reached the point that the city is threatening to bulldoze the marina within two weeks! That would be a disaster, as Cartagena is the key stopping point for boats headed east or west across the southern Caribbean, as well as for boats just wanting to hang for a couple of years enjoying Colombia. As an indication of how important the facility is, there are currently over 100 boats at Club Nautico from at least 10 different countries. And after what happened to the Panama Canal YC in Colon — torn down with no notice not long ago — and the Pedro Miguel Boat Club in Panama — closed down over a period of years — all we cruisers are concerned. All this is happening against the backdrop of cruisers feeling really good about being in Colombia, and believing that at long last it’s again safe to travel throughout the country. We’re just hoping that we’re not going to be forced out of the bay by lack of shore access.

“The good news,” the Verderys con-

Royal and Marlene Verdery, second and third from right, host old cruising friends from Mexico for Christmas in Cartagena aboard ‘Damiana’.
CHANGES

continue, “is that we’re really enjoying the good life here in Cartagena. Christmas was especially wonderful, as Tammy Woodmansee, formerly of the Seattle-based Union 36 Secret O’ Life, joined us on the sail here from Bocas del Toro, Panama. We had a four-day sail, and arrived in Cartagena on December 22 — just in time to host a Christmas breakfast and dinner on Damiana with friends from our days of cruising in Mexico: Rob and Linda Jones on the Whidby Island-based Gemini 3000 Cat’n About, Rich Crowell and Jan Schwab on the Jacksonville, FL-based Freeport 41 Slip Away; Lilianna and Tom on the San Diego-based Prout Quasar 50 cat Gloriamaris; and Brian and Marilyn on the Vancouver-based Icarian. All of us have enjoyed Cartagena immensely. The Old City is wonderful, the Naval Museum is a treasure trove of history, and we feel very safe walking anywhere in the city. By the way, everyone is warned that they will be running a serious risk of having their dinghy stolen if they leave it in the water with the outboard at night. About one a week is stolen. But there haven’t been any problems for those who lift their dinghies out of the water.”

“I’m now working in Wellington on a New Zealand government project to improve contracting practices,” reports Susanne Ames of the Olympia, WA-based Spindrift 40 cat Cheshire. “In addition to some welcome income, this permits David and me to finally get through the residency process for citizenship. He had to stay up in Whangarei to fix boats, so I’m commuting and Skyping. Long term, we want to keep poking around this corner of the world, maybe making it as far as Southeast Asia. There are so many places to go, so much to see.”

The last time we saw Susanne in person was back in June of ’96, when she was working for the state of Washington, but had taken time off to do a two-week cruise of the north coast of Cuba with us aboard our Ocean 71 Big O. Haven’t she and David done well! After buying their small cat in England, David sailed her across the Atlantic, and they’ve subsequently crossed and cruised the Pacific together.

“We’re in San Blas right now, continuing to have an incredible time in Mexico that started with the Ha-Ha,” reports David Benjamin of the Alameda-based Amel Maramu 48 Exit Strategy. “Today we

Marlene and Roy enjoying the view from the highest peak overlooking Cartagena. Most of the country is now safe for traveling.
had a pretty interesting event. We were in the water doing some maintenance, and Jean had a small crab crawl into her ear!

You’ve got to watch those crabs, as they love human oriﬁces. But if the crab had to choose one oriﬁce, we suppose an ear wouldn’t be the worst one.

"It’s been quite a few years, but you may remember me, as I used to own the 72-ft S&S-designed Kialoa II," writes Frank Robben. "Well, Cynthia and I are sailing again, but aboard the Emeryville-based Makani, a Peterson 44. She’s much smaller than Kialoa was, but she’s still a good ocean boat. We intended to sail her to San Diego, but were delayed by a couple of December cold fronts. No point in beating to Southern California in cold weather. But we hope to be taking off soon."

Off course, we remember you Frank. After all, you did a couple of races to Hawaii with Kialoa, did some Sea of Cortez Sailing weeks in the early ‘80s, and then did most or all of a circumnavigation. Welcome back into the fold.

"After two months in the yard, during which time we survived a tropical cyclone and ﬁnally got our new transmission, we’re back in the water," reports Jennifer Sanders of the Long Beach-based 68-ft modern schooner Cocokai. "Everyone is invited to ooh and ahh over Cocokai’s lovely topsides paint and name, nice new stainless steel lifelines, new bottom paint, new bench-seating in the salon, and numerous other improvements. I may be biased because I’m the owner, but I think she looks like a new boat. And Greg King of Long Beach — fellow ‘Coconut’ with me and my daughter Coco — did an amazing job managing all the wayward workers, coordinating all the projects, and preventing mishaps. In addition, he sweated his behind off to complete many projects that couldn’t be outsourced. Needless to say, Coco and I were extremely impressed and grateful, as our ‘part’ of the project was visiting friends and family back in California! The good news is that Fiji is an inexpensive place to get work done, and the exchange

The spectacular rally destination of Bahía del Sol, El Salvador, offers a relaxing atmosphere where cruisers can enjoy the “Bahia” and safely leave their boats while they travel inland Central America.

Open to all cruising boats, motorized or sail. Participants must arrive at Bahía del Sol between March 15 and May 10, 2010. Upon arrival each boat will receive a gift package. A rally awards ceremony will be held May 15, 2010 hosted by the rally organizers followed by a cruisers party.

Warning for cruisers leaving from Mexico: Weather in the Gulf of Tehuantepec is a serious issue and you must obtain a reliable forecast before crossing. Marina Chahua in Huatulco is a good source. It is 450 miles from Huatulco to Bahía del Sol, El Salvador.

CRUISERS RALLY TO EL SALVADOR

1st PRIZE - $1000
+ 1 week at Bahia del Sol Marina

2nd PRIZE - $500
+ 2 nights at Bahia del Sol Hotel

3rd PRIZE - $300

Prizes by drawing - More prizes check rally blog

Entrance Coordinates: 13d 15.25N - 098d 54.4W

SPONSORS
El Salvador Ministry of Tourism
Hotel Bahía del Sol

Plus: Tourin Travel Tours, ES; Cruising Ports, USA; Island Marine, ES; Marina Riviera Nayarit, Mexico; Marina Marine, ES; Mexico: Mr; Quantum Sails, USA; Restaurant Acapulco, ES; Restaurant Mar y Sol, ES; Sarana’s Cruising Guides, USA; West Marine, USA; Hotel los Almendros, ES; San Diego Marine Exchange, USA; Barracuda Marine, ES

REGISTER FREE
by May 5, 2010
at an El Salvador Seminar or
by email: ELSALVADORRALLY@AOL.COM
(subject line: Rally Registration)

The big Long Beach-based schooner 'Cocokai' being lifted out of the water in Fiji for a major haulout. The price was right.
rate with the dollar has been terrific. We just provisioned for another six to eight months before heading north to Funifuti, Tuvalu, after which we'll sail to the Marshalls where we'll spend at least one season.

"It was at about 9:15 a.m. that the first message crackled over Channel 22 on Banderas Bay," reports Steve Lannen of the La Cruz-based Beneteau 40.5 Full Quiver. "The message was: There appears to be something like a waterspout forming out here beyond the anchorage. Well, maybe not a waterspout, but something that looks like one."

Five minutes later there was a second report: 'There is a well-defined waterspout heading for the La Cruz anchorage, and a second waterspout seems to be forming.' What an awesome sight they were for this California boy who has lived in earthquake country but has never seen a tornado or the waterborne cousin of one. The breakwater of La Cruz was soon packed with people watching as the waterspout — or culebra, meaning 'snake' in Spanish — tore up the surface of the bay as it headed for La Cruz. It lasted for about 15 minutes before — fortunately — dissipating long before it threatened the boats in the La Cruz anchorage and marina.

For the first time in nearly 20 years, the Wanderer didn't spend New Year's at St. Barth, our favorite haunt in the Caribbean. It turns out to have been a good year to miss New Year's on the island. According to Tom Reardon, captain of the legendary 1929 Herreshoff 72 Ticonderoga for the last 20 years, there was such a big north swell in the days before New Year's Eve that Port Captain Bruno Greaux ordered all the boats out of the harbor. While this had to be a huge disappointment to all those who had spent hundreds of thousands to charter a boat on the quay for the celebration, the last thing Greaux or any of the captains of the mini megayachts that can fit in the harbor wanted was for the Med-tied boats to spend days on end slamming beam-to-beam, popping fenders the size of linebackers and snapping two-inch docklines.

While Reardon says it was a bit of a weird New Year's Eve with the quay empty, the Around the Island Race was held on New Year's Eve as scheduled.

"It was a wet and windy one," says Reardon, who was the mainsheet trimmer on the new 135-ft Hanuman, which is the just launched sistership to Endea. You don't see a lot of waterspouts off Mexico, but on one day last month there were two of them. Fortunately, they caused no damage.
IN LATITUDES

vour. Despite the squally conditions, or perhaps because of them, Hanuman had the fastest elapsed time, which is what the Around the Island Race is all about. About 10 years ago, we were the starboard headsail trimmer on the J Class Endeavour for the same race and in similar conditions. It was spooky stuff, what with the huge loads and the enormous walls of whitewater rushing down the decks toward those of us at the winch positions. Those boats were made for controlled America’s Cup conditions, not bashing into reinforced Carribean trades.

So where was the Wanderer this New Year’s Eve? Siem Reap, Cambodia. If it meant we missed the one-hour concert Beyoncé put on at the Nikki Beach Bar for $2 million, put up by Motassim Bilal ‘Hannibal’ Gaddafi — the fifth son of Libyan dictator Muammar al-Gaddafi — in front of the likes of Jon Bon Jovi, Usher, and Lindsay Lohan, so be it. After all, the coast and islands of Cambodia are said to be the next cool and unspoiled place to cruise in Southeast Asia.

George Deane, who did the ’99-’00 Ha-Ha with his Nawili-wili, Kauai-based Norseman 447 Hana Hou, and then sailed her to Kauai in ’05, forwarded us an article from the Garden Island newspaper on Kauai that says slip/mooring fees are going to increase around the state. If you’re familiar with marina mismanagement as practiced by the State of Hawaii for decades, it won’t surprise you that the Small Boat Harbors system has been operating in violation of state law since its inception. The law requires that slip and mooring fees be sufficient to cover the operating costs of the Small Boat Harbors. This has never been the case — which is why many berths at the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor in Honolulu were unused for several years. They had no money to keep them from falling apart. Part of the problem was decades of slip fees that were ridiculously below market despite waiting lists of 25 years; another part of the problem was excessive expenses; and none of it was helped by a financially ruinous real estate investment on Maui that didn’t pan out. According to the Garden Island article, the state board

Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise

Our Services

HAULOUT
• Marine Travelift 25 tons
• Marine railway 120 tons
• Storage in adjustable steel cradles
• Fenced Yard

PAINTING
• Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
• Brush, roller, spray

MECHANICAL WORK
• Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
• All brands

REPAIRS
• Electrical repairs
• Refrigeration installation & repair
• Fiberglass & woodwork
• Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

SAIL LOFT
• Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

STORE
• International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
• Spares
• Fill U.S. gas cylinders

DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

BoatUS Cooperating Marina

Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected.
Call, write, or sail in . . . we’re here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française
Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68
Web site: http://www.raiatea.com/carenage ~ email: raiateacarenage@mail.pf
proposed that temporary mooring fees be raised from about $7 a day to $2/foot/day. In some cases that would have resulted in an increase of about 1000%, and prices of as much $1,200 a month for a mooring — not a slip — at Hanalei Bay during the summer. Realizing that this would be a tad bit much, the board decided to limit the increase to 20% a year for the next five years. That’s still not enough to break even and comply with the law, which reportedly would require an increase of nearly $3.50/foot/month for every slip/mooring in Hawaii. The real solution — as has been the case for 30 years — is for the state to get out of the marina business and turn the marinas over to businesses that know what they are doing. By the way, the rates mentioned are just general averages, as the fee structure varies tremendously based on a variety of factors.

Speaking of marina fees in different parts of the world, Phuket Boat Lagoon in Thailand charges about $15/foot/month, with utilities running about 15% more, and there being a 7% tax on both. Multihulls pay 150% of the rate. In some cases that would have resulted in an increase of about 1000%, and prices of as much $1,200 a month for a mooring — not a slip — at Hanalei Bay during the summer. Realizing that this would be a tad bit much, the board decided to limit the increase to 20% a year for the next five years. That’s still not enough to break even and comply with the law, which reportedly would require an increase of nearly $3.50/foot/month for every slip/mooring in Hawaii. The real solution — as has been the case for 30 years — is for the state to get out of the marina business and turn the marinas over to businesses that know what they are doing. By the way, the rates mentioned are just general averages, as the fee structure varies tremendously based on a variety of factors.

Speaking of marina fees in different parts of the world, Phuket Boat Lagoon in Thailand charges about $15/foot/month, with utilities running about 15% more, and there being a 7% tax on both. Multihulls pay 150% of the rate. But there are countless great places to anchor in Thailand, and there are no anchoring fees. About 130 miles to the south at Langkawi, Malaysia, the Kiwi skipper of Planet Surf, an Alex Simonis-designed 50-ft cat that did a lot of surf charters in Indonesia, pays about $500 a month at the Royal Langkawi YC. He said it was the most expensive of the four marinas in Langkawi. You can also anchor out everywhere in Malaysia for free. The slip pricing is a little funny, because while the cost of living in both places is low, it’s lower in Malaysia. Both, however, are way more expensive than Vietnam, where a nutritious and delicious bowl of Pho for dinner runs just $1 or $2. There seems to be a lot of disagreement over whether or not you can cruise in Thailand. In next month’s edition, we’ll present some opposing opinions.

Greg Dorland and Debbie Macrorie of the Tahoe-based Catana 52 Escapade have some good and bad post-Canal news from the San Blas Islands — see page 135. First, the good news: “It’s very quiet out here off the Caribbean coast of Panama, and hard to describe how far away this place seems to be. The natural beauty is absolutely stunning. Not quite
IN LATITUDES

IN LATITUDES

Seychelles-like unbelievable, but a close second. What makes it really special are the Kuna Indians, who have a unique, unspoiled culture, and the great flat water sailing. Everyone sails everywhere, even if they’re only going five miles. The breeze makes the 90+ degree weather very pleasant, and the water refreshing, even though it’s warm enough that you can stay in it all day. But you get a feeling of isolation you don’t get in Mexico or the Eastern Caribbean, and that’s very relaxing. Having had lobster two out of the last three nights, and king crab on the intervening night, we had to turn down the divers who offered us lobster for tonight, too. Fortunately, the fruit and vegetable dugout came by this afternoon, and we bought some veggies and two fish for $1 each. Add a little rice, and we’ve got dinner — right after another swim to shore and a walk around the little island.

So what’s their bad news? “If we had two Amazon Kindle readers instead of just one, both of us would read the New York Times when we woke up in the morning.” That’s right, the New York Times ‘delivered’ right to your boat, via Kindle, every morning. Hasn’t cruising changed?

When we did our November ‘09 Latitude Interview with Damien McCullough and Deborah Ream of the Costa Mesa-based Celestial 50 Ticket to Ride, they’d made an offer on a boat to replace Ticket, which had all but been bought out from under them. “We went ahead and bought the new boat we’d made an offer on, which is an Antigua 60 designed by Jack Corey,” they report. “Only three of them were ever built, and ours was gutted and rebuilt by her owner over a period of 10 years. We’ve already added a Spectra watermaker and Intellian Sat TV, solar panels, a wind generator, and a host of other goodies. We’re working on a stern swim platform. We’re in Lauderdale now, but hope to head for the Bahamas in late January. We’ll hang out there until June, then come back up the IntraCoastal Waterway for the summer. The following winter, we’ll pick up where we left off in the Caribbean.”

Peter Goldman of the Marina del Rey-based 30-ft sloop AuntMary sent his friend Jim Milski of the Colorado-based One of Panama’s San Blas Islands, which collectively are the reason Greg and Debbie aren’t rushing off to the Eastern Caribbean.
Schionning 49 Sea Level the following 'whale’s tale': "Capt Joe, his brother Pete, and his wife Olga, decided to sail from Puerto Vallarta to Yelapa. We were sailing along when a whale surfaced 100 yards in front of us. Cool! We went in for a closer look, and when we got as close as 25 feet, we could see that it was a humpback and something was wrong. When she surfaced to breathe, we could see a fishing net wrapped around her midsection.

We circled the whale for 15 minutes while we formulated a plan. I volunteered to swim to the whale and cut the net. Although the captain said that humpbacks are as docile as dolphins, he didn’t like the idea of me being in the water. So I went through the galley drawer looking for the proper knife, and chose a small wood-handled paring knife. I then jumped into the inflatable and rowed over to the whale. She was nervous and went three feet under. I tried to talk to her as calmly as I could while I was floating right over her. Looking straight down at her tail, I knew she could flip me in the dink if she wanted to. But she surfaced right next to me.

With my left hand, I reached for the rope which held the edge of the net together, and with the knife in my right hand, started cutting it. I quickly realized that the net was hundreds of feet long and probably extended to the bottom 220 feet below! So this poor whale had just enough net to allow her to breathe, but could only swim in small circles. As I continued to cut the net and pull parts of it into the dink, there was still a full wrap around the whale’s body.

Here is the crazy part. As I was reassuring the whale and pulling on the rope, I felt her completely relax. Her body just rolled over beneath me, allowing the net to unwrap completely! After 30 seconds, she was free! She took off and I never saw her again.

I didn’t think much of it until later that afternoon. I then thought to myself, "Wow, we saved a whale!"
Announcing
Point Richmond Art Collective
at DeWitt Gallery & Framing

Come see all the Gallery has to offer now with ten artists showing their wares!

RESOLVED:
“I will bring more beauty and art into my life in 2010.”

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing
121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 236-1401  ❖  (800) 758-4291
www.jimdewitt.com  ❖  www.dewittgalleryandframing.com
Tuesday-Saturday 11:00-7:00  ❖  Sunday 9:30-5:30
**Here’s What To Do:**

**Personal Ads:**
- Indicate category. Remember to spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.
- Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com
- Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.
- **FREE Online Ads** are for a private party selling a boat for less than $1,000 – or gear totalling under $1,000. (One person; must list prices in ad.)
- All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

**Business Ads:**
- **$70 for 40 Words Max** • All promotional advertising • 1 boat per broker per issue • Logo OK, but no photos/reversals • No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font • Artwork subject to editor approval. Biz ads will not appear on website.

**Count the words.** Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

**Mail your ad** with check or money order, deliver to our office; OR, for the best – and most exposure – of your classified ad...

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

**Deadline** is ALWAYS the 18th at 5 pm for ad to appear in the next issue.

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

Sorry, but...
- No ads accepted by phone
- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

**24 FEET & UNDER**


**24-FT MELGES, ALAMEDA BOATYARD.** $17,000/make offer. Hot Deal! Must sell this month. Hull #87. Great PHRF boat. Performances fast, easy to trailer. (Photo is sistership.) Contact Frank. (510) 750-5735 or cabsportsfrank@ymail.com.


**28-FT ERICSON 28+, 1981.** Hilo Vista. $12,500/obo. Universal diesel, new fuel tank, North sails, new upholstery, clean, wheel steering, recently replaced lifelines. stottonic@gmail.com.


**27-FT ANTRIM, 1996.** Point Richmond. $35,000. K5, Hull #1. OD sport boat priced to move! Sails + knots. Carbon mast, new trailer. Barely used Quantum main and jib, 3 kites, new running rigging, lots of extras. (415) 828-1203 or robkossel@yahoo.com.

**27-FT MELGES, ALAMEDA BOATYARD.** $17,000/make offer. Hot Deal! Must sell this month. Hull #87. Great PHRF boat. Performances fast, easy to trailer. (Photo is sistership.) Contact Frank. (510) 750-5735 or cabsportsfrank@ymail.com.

**26-FT MACGREGOR 26X, 2000.** San Carlos, Mexico. $13,900. 2007 E Tec. 60hp motor, on trailer. Many extras, new roller genoa, good condition. Firm price. (520) 250-5713 or mac.26x@live.com.

**29 TO 31 FEET**

**30-FT RAWSON PILOT HOUSE, 1977.** Berkeley. $17,800. Hull number 2 of 36. This William Garden design is a rare classic and ready to be somebody’s dream cruiser or liveaboard. Many upgrades. http://groups.yahoo.com/group/rawsonownersnet. Contact Jason. (510) 206-5456 or jason@thefinernpoints.net.


30-FT CATALINA, 1975. Coyote Point. $9,200. Good Bay boat, large keel, roller furling. Atomic 4 engine runs reliably, but with caveats. Great inexpensive boat that will benefit from a little TLC... or not. Sails great as is. (510) 331-2194 or rob@marinemail.com.


32-FT CALIK III, 1978. Ventura. $9,000. Lapwarp design, well-equipped, in good condition and still actively sailed. Asking price reflects hole in oil pan due to corrosion. (815) 341-2505 or (707) 480-4982 or robert-baron@uiowa.edu. www.sailboatlistings.com/view/15602.


32-FT COLUMBIA 5.5, 1964. Santa Cruz YC. $75,000. $Best offer. Aluminum mast, boom. 2 jibs, 1 main, 1 spinnaker, new standing rigging, fiberglass hull. Trailer. Interior bulkheads reglassed, interior re-gelcoated. Located Santa Cruz YC. (408) 644-9191 or ric.diola@gmail.com.

J35, 1986. Vallejo. $42,000. Nice condition. The boat has an excellent racing record and a great sail inventory. It has much new gear, including some cruising inventory. (530) 822-6761 or oakline30@yahoo.com.


35-FT J/109, 2004. Sausalito. $185,000. Fast, fun, mint condition racer/cruiser singlehanded or with crew. 1st 2006 J/109 Division. 1st 2009 J-Fest Division. 3rd PHRF (72 rating). Quantum Kevlar racing and Dacron cruising sails (2 mains, 2 jibs), 2 asymmetric spinnakers, new rigging, Spinnaker spectra lines. B&G instruments, VHF radio, GPS, Yanmar diesel, 29 hp, excellent condition. Doubles as performance cruiser with roller rigging, all rigging led aft, sleeps 6+ with full galley, head, shower, hot/cold water, fridge. Ready to race one-design, Pac Cup, PHRF or cruise oceans SF Bay and Delta in comfort, style and performance. Must sell. (415) 717-3664 or ahoy@earthlink.net.


39-FT YORKTON, 1980. Richmond. $50,000. Full bed in aft cabin, V-berth, CNG gas stove/oven, microwave, refrigerator, freezer, ice maker, VHF radio, radar, GPS, depth finder, 50hp diesel, electric windshield, electric head, separate shower. Great liveaboard. (209) 743-6275 or vik@inreach.com.


38-FT HUGHES SLOOP, 1970. Monterey. CA. $21,000 or serious offer. Sails well. 70 hours on near new diesel engine, h/c pressure; cold box, needs upgrades. (831) 915-4964.


37-FT IRWIN MKIV CUTTER, 1980. San Diego. $35,000. Strong stiff cruiser, roomy comfortable liveaboard, big center cockpit, teak interior, two huge state- rooms; heads; Perkins 4-108 diesel, complete blue water gear, large galley, awesome, huge salon, storage, etc fishing deck. (619) 336-0779.

QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

Mathiesen Marine
For all your electronics and electrical needs

Electrical system troubleshooting & repair to ABYC standards

Visit our new showroom at
Emery Cove Yacht Harbor
3300 Powell Street, Suite 107, Emeryville

Sales of all major brands of marine electronics
Professional installation services
PC & Mac based navigation systems
Corrosion issues, Inverters, Battery banks

-Fully Insured-

(510) 521-2353 • leesailsnc@yahoo.com
2021 Alaska Packer Pl. • Grand Marina • Alameda, CA 94501

SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD

Save Your Aft!

Using one of our 1400+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at www.bottomsiders.com!

BottomSiders
2305 Bay Avenue
Hoquiam, WA 98550
Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633
cushions@bottomsiders.com
Fax: 360-533-4474

INTERNET FRAUD. Recently, we’ve been getting another tidal wave of reports of Internet scams, so we feel compelled to warn you once again about this unfortunate sablet of human nature. If somebody wants to buy your boat sight unseen, and suggests sending you a cashier’s check for more than the asking price, trust your instincts. It is too good to be true. Usually they want you to cash the check and return the remainder to them for shipping costs. Then, much later, the bank informs you that the check was no good. We recommend that you don’t even respond to the initial email inquiry. For more info on these cons, see: www.craigslist.com/about/scams.html Brave New World.


38-FT S&S DESIGN, 1983. Berkeley Marina. Never used. Call Bob. $15,000. Some of the most expensive equipment. Call Bob. For more info contact: lawrence69@comcast.net.

38-FT TA MANA, 2006. 40 TO 50 FEET


36-FT TRIBAL, 1981. Sausalito Yacht Harbor. $69,000. ‘ta Mana (aluminum hull, built in France) is a proven, comfortable world cruiser, loaded and in excellent condition with a recent haulout and bottom paint. A turn key Pacific Cup boat ready to go 2010. AIS, SSB, weatherfax, navigation computer, solar panel, windvane, Raymarine electronics, dodger, Yanmar 36M30F, 3 blade folding prop. Sails in good to excellent condition. For details and pictures please check the website. www.getawayonthebay.com. (415) 272-5789 or skipper@getawayonthebay.com.


44-FT SPARKMAN & STEPHENS. sealayer yawl, San Francisco. $92,000. Yacht SolTura. Built in Holland of solid fiberglass. Sea-kindly and easily handled by two people. The amazing thing about this classic boat is you can’t walk away without taking another look. Contact Jerry. (415) 435-3513 or gsrusmey@yahoo.com.


41-FT TARTAN 4400, 2003. Channel Island Harbor. $439,000. Hull #1, Tartini Time has been well cared for and optioned. Green LP hull, recent bottom paint. Call/email for options list and visit www.youtube.com, search TARTAN 4400, our actual boat! (530) 318-0730 or amjohn@scbglobal.net.

46-FT CAL 2-46, 1981. San Rafael. $89,500/obo. Baja Ha-Ha ’08 vet. It can go again, but I can’t. Must sell. 2 complete staterooms sleeps 5. 40 gal/day watermaker. Touchscreen GPS/radar, 272gal diesel, 200gal water. Dutchman main. Roller jib. Excellent condition. (415) 299-1087 or millerpi@comcast.net.


45-FT WAUQUIEZ CENTURION, 1992. $155,000. High quality, fast performance world cruiser. Safely go anywhere. Passages with 200 mph made good. We cruised the Caribbean and Pacific and now she must be sold. Solid FRP hull, masthead sloop, removable cutter stay, Harken furling, full-batten mainsail, Windpilot servo-vane, swimstep transom, Lofrans electric windlass, dual-refrigeration, new Bimini alternator/digital charger, 1000w inverter, icom SSB and VHF, Furuno radar, lots more. Photo and inventory available. Discount for quick closing. For more info: (808) 826-6050 or tunes@aloha.net.


51-FEET & OVER


CLASSIC BOATS


RIGGING ONLY

Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, and much more.

www.riggingonly.com • (508) 992-0434 • email: sail@riggingonly.com

PROFESSIONAL DELIVERY CAPTAINS
San Diego based, USCG Master 100 GT. Sail and power. ASA-certified instructional deliveries. Pacific Mexico and Baja Bash specialists. (619) 913-7834 • davidhbrotherton@yahoo.com

COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK
Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement • Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting

References Available • Reasonable Rates • Call (415) 331-6718
10-FT SLIP AVAILABLE FOR RENT. Pier 39, San Francisco. Middle of U dock with great views of Coit Tower and the Bay! Great marina facilities including laundry, showers, security and friendly staff. Reduced parking rates. $380/month. Call: (425) 643-0614.


DOCK SPACE TO 85-FT. Near Richmond Yacht Club, Point Richmond. $10/foot. Slip for yacht to 85’ at private dock near Richmond Yacht Club. Locked, gated, 24/7 access. Power, water available. Rent $10 per foot, minimum $450/month. (510) 666-4257 or emalonai@tyriscorp.com.

BETH AVAILABLE SAN FRANCISCO. 36’-berth at Pier 39. Very close in. Hentail by month or annually. (415) 474-2474.

BRIGHT SUBLET $6 PER FOOT. (approximately). Up to 40-ft x 25+ wide beam slip available for up to six months sublet. Located in San Francisco Mission Creek. No full time liveboard permitted. For more information please call and leave your phone number or email address. (650) 771-3820.

80-FT PRIME SLIP PIER 39, SF, $46,000. F-Dock, Slip 11, east side. Protected from wind. Close to gangway, showers and marina office. Covered parking across street with special rates for owners. (559) 355-6572 or scorch@tempest-edge.com.

BERTHS & SLIPS
Visit our website and sign up as Skipper or Crew • It’s Free

CREW
EXPERIENCED CIRCUMNAVIGATOR. Seeks crew. Experienced circumnavigators - schooner - seeks select crew from Mediterranean to So. Africa. Legs: (1) Turkey-Greece-Italy-Sardinia-Corsica (2) Corsica-France-Spain-Morocco-Gibraltar (3) Gibraltar-Canaries-Brazil (4) Brazil- Tristan da Cunha-So. Africa. Legs are 4-6 weeks, Sept. 2010 to Feb. 2011. Must participate fully and share expenses. Call Mike Johnson or email Claire. (505) 466-6326 or clairehom@comcast.net.

CREW WANTED. Sailing lady, physically and mentally fit, 55+ for sailing E. Med this summer. My Morgan 38 is in Turkey and wants some fun adventure. Sailed from SF to Turkey through Central America, Panama Canal, East Coast, across Atlantic. Please call Gary. (928) 564-2436.

HALF TIME SHIPPER AT SCANNAR International. We need a half time shipper. Our windvanes are shipped all over the world from our factory in Point Richmond. You have to be a highly motivated self-starter with ability to work with little supervision. Quality is the key word and attention to detail is a must. Could be full time and even lead to advancement later. Send resume to: Scanmar@selfsteer.com.

KIKI SAUSALITO TEAM MEMBER. If you are a skilled craftsmen looking to work in a progressive and dynamic marine environment, please visit our website for an application, www.kkmi.com or call Erica, (510) 307-7901. Candidates must pass a pre-employment drug test.

OCSC SAILING, in the Berkeley Marina, has openings for instructors for its award winning school. OCSC’s curriculum is famous for turning out the best new sailors in the country. You’ll enjoy a thorough training and coaching process to help you develop as an instructor and help acquiring USCG license and US SAILING instructor certifications. P/T or F/T. Head what being an instructor at OCSC is like at: http://www.ocsailing.com/about/people/sailing_instructor.php. Send resume and cover letter to lisa@ocsailing.com.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

CANVAS BUSINESS FOR SALE. OxBow Marina - California Delta. 8 – Inventory & Equipment. This is a well established “Turnkey” business booking jobs two months out. We’re going to Mexico in October, so we have the summer to train new owners. Call Randy for more info. (206) 224-4023.

SAILS! SAILS! SAILS! Sales representative for major sailmaker, established since 1947! Sales representative’s office for leading marine sailmaker, established since 1947! Prime Alameda location. Turkuy! Ideal for semi-retired sailor? Will train. $15,000 for complete office and Califorinia territory. Contingent to approval of potential buyer by loft. Email 7saultys@gmail.com.

INCOME OPPORTUNITY. Entrepreneurs looking for a new profit opportunity - Sunstream is awarding dealerships in Southern California. Dealers in 42 countries profit from a proven business model with high-performance products and full support. Seize a great income opportunity. www.sunstreamboatlifts.com. (206) 755-6301 or scostello@sunstreamcorp.com.

YOGA FOR SAILORS ON THE SAN RAFAEL WATERFRONT Small group classes Wednesdays 9:00-9:45 a.m.; Wednesdays & Thursdays 6:30-8:00 p.m. First class free when you mention this ad! See www.bowyoga.com. yogaforu2009@gmail.com, (415) 785-4530, (510) 333-8846


Call Us For A FREE Quote Today
Jon Jones, CLU ChFC LUTCF Agent Lic. #0540977
(650) 583-3927
333 El Camino Real, Suite A • So. San Francisco, CA 94080-5923 jon.jones.b8c4@statefarm.com
DIESEL FUEL FILTERING

Purify Diesel Fuel & Flush Tanks
Process scrubs, polishes, removes algae, dirt, sludge, rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel. Includes internal tank washdown. Save your injectors, costly engine repair and downtime.


(510) 521-6797 Fax: (510) 521-3309

www.dieselfuelfilterings.com

KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER
The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour. These are unused U.S. government surplus.

Reconditioned by Katadyn $950. Compare to factory new price: $1,995.

For more information or to place an order, please call one of our sales reps.

Equipment Parts Sales
In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279
Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110
### ADVERTISERS' INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB Marine</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albatross Yacht Charters</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almar Marinas</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpenglow Marine Lights</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Battery</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annapolis Performance</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BVI Yacht Charters</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballenger Spars</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barillas Marina</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay Island Yachts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay Marine Boatworks</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay Marine Diesel</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay Yachts</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellhaven Yacht Sales &amp; Charters</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley Marina</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley Marine Center</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beta Marine Engines</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Pelican</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Water Yacht Insurance</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluewater Network</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boat Fest</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BoatUS Insurance</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottom Siders</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane Marina</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDI/Cruising Design</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYOA Yacht Charters</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Yachts</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clipper Yacht Harbor</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Marine</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conch Charters</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corinthian Yacht Club</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover Craft</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coyote Point Marina</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruising Yachts</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeWitt Studio</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Fuel Filtering</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinghy Doctor, The</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimen Marine Financing</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dockwise Yacht Transport</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doyle Sails</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragonfly Sailboats</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easom Rigging</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador Rally/Bahia del Sol</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emery Cove Yacht Harbor</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emeryville Marina</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment Parts Sales</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex Credit Corp</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forallone Yacht Sales</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flying Cloud Yachts</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forespur</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortman Marina</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardner, Matt, Artist</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garhauer Marine</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentry’s Kona Marina</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gianaola Canvas Products</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden State Diesel Marine</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Marina</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansen Rigging</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harken</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helms Yacht &amp; Ship Brokers/West Coast Multihulls</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helmut’s Marine Service</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidden Harbor Marina</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higin Sails</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hood Sails</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Coral &amp; Marina</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotwire Enterprises</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrovane</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlux Yacht Finishes</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Yacht Club</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKMI Brokerage</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKMI Full Service Boatyard</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kissinger Canvas</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landing School, The</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Sails</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifeline Batteries</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List Marine Enterprises</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loch Lomond Marina</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunasea Lighting</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makela Boatworks</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina Bay Yacht Harbor</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina de la Paz</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina El Cid</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina Nuevo Vallarta</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina Puesta del Sol</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina Real</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina Rivera Nayarit</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina Village</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Outboard Co</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Servicenter</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner’s General Insurance</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Institute</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marotta Yachts</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathiesen Marine</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayne, Larry R., Yacht &amp; Ship Broker</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazatlan Marine Center/ La Paz Yachtaches</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDermott Costa Insurance</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGinnis Insurance</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BAY MARINE DIESEL**

510-435-8870
baymarinediesel@comcast.net

---

**Tell us what you think!**

Just click this button on our home page at [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com) to take our confidential 10-minute reader survey. You might even win cool Latitude gear!
McGrath Yachts .................... 9
Mettec, Inc. ........................ 69
Milltech Marine Inc. ............ 52
Minney’s Yacht Surplus ......... 149
Modern Sailing School & Club ......... 33
Napa Valley Marina ........... 48
Norpar Yachts .................. 163
Norstar Boats/Norstar 40 ... 61
North Beach Marine Canvas ........... 45
North Direct Sails ........... 73
North Sails - San Francisco . 53
North U ......................... 111
Open Sailing/Open 5.70 ... 65
Opequimar Marine Center .................. 142
Orange Coast College ....... 31
Outboard Motor Shop ........ 93
Owl Harbor ........................ 69
Oyster Cove Marina ........ 110
Oyster Point Marina ......... 130
Pacific Crest Canvas ........... 63
Pacific Yacht Imports ........ 8
Paradise Village ............. 35
Passage Yachts ............ 5
Pier 39 Marina .............. 93
Pineapple Sails ............. 3
Punta Mita Beachfront Condos ........... 141
Quantum Pacific ................ 15
Quickline ..................... 63
R-Parts .......................... 159
Raiatea Carenage Services .......... 145
Richardson Bay Marina ..... 131
Rooster Sails .................. 75
Sail a Small Boat Day/ Richmond YC .......... 61
Sail California ............... 12,13
Sail NW/NautiGirl ........... 129
Sail Warehouse, The ........ 154
Sailor Bags ................... 156
Sailrite Kits ..................... 18
Sail’s Inflatable Services ... 71
San Francisco Boat Works . 102
San Juan Sailing ............. 128
Santa Rosa Boat Center ... 73
Scannar International ....... 24
Schoonmaker Point Marina ........... 115
Sea Frost ....................... 74
Seashine ....................... 71
Seatech .......................... 149
Society of Accredited Marine Surveyors/SAMS ....... 115
South Beach Harbor ........ 44
South Beach Riggers ........ 45
Southeast Marine Services 115
Starbuck Canvas ............ 10
State Farm Insurance - Jon Jones .......... 156
Strictly Sail Pacific .......... 55
Svendsen’s Boat Works .... 21,42
Svendsen’s Marine ........... 56
Swedish Marine ............... 67
TMM/Tortola Marine Management .......... 127
Tradewinds Sailing .......... 22,36
TrawlerFest/Passagemaker Magazine ........... 38
Trident Funding ................ 4
Twin Rivers Marine Insurance .......... 62
UK-Halsey Sails ............. 146
Ullman Sails .................. 65
Vallejo Marina ................ 16
Variprop USA ................ 111
Ventura Harbor Boatyard . 142
Voyager Marine ............... 10
weatherguy.com ............. 130
Wedlock, Ramsay & Whiting Marine Surveyors ....... 159
West Marine ........ 26,28,30,32
West Marine Rigging ....... 64
Westpoint Harbor ......... 25
Westwind Precision Details . 45
White Point Marine Supply . 70
White, Chris, Designs ....... 149
Yacht Racing Association of San Francisco .......... 122-123
Yachtfinders/Windseakers ... 10

Valentine’s Day is Sunday, February 14.
Take a loved one sailing!
**MULTIHULLS**

**GEMINI 105M**
- Loaded with all of the extras.
- Ultra clean.
- Ready to be enjoyed.

**36’ SEAWIND 1000XL, 2001**
- Only brokerage Seawind on the West Coast! Well rigged, excellent comfort and performance.
- Just $195,000

**CORSAIR SPRINT 750**
- 2 starting at $54,900.
- Corsair F-27s from $39,900.

**31’ CORSAIR, 2003**
- $119,000.
- Also new 28R $69,000.

**ENDEAVOUR 43, 1980**
- Reverse cycle A/C, watermaker, washer/dryer and much more. $129,900.

**DOWNEAST 38, 1978**
- Schooner-rigged for bluewater cruising. Equipped to cruise in safety & comfort. Marina says must sell now! $49,000/all reasonable offers considered. Lying Ensenada.

**55’ TAYANA CRUISER – CENTER COCKPIT, 1988**
- Ready to go around the world.
- Two stateroom layout, fully equipped for your big trip! Hull recently painted white with LP at cost of $14K. Excellent condition. Just reduced for fast sale $249,000.

**Bay Yachts • (619) 474-5500 • www.bayyachts.net**

**Call Carl (619) 370-8000**
- Certified Professional Yacht Broker
- tracomm@tracomm.com
Sutton Steel Pilothouse LRC 63 (1976)
Ready-to-go global cruiser just completed $100,000 maintenance/upgrade service. Twin 185hp Perkins for economy and dual gensets. Three cabins + crew’s quarters. Asking $400,000

Jarvis Newman 36 (1978)
Classic flybridge “lobster boat” of Maine build quality. Single engine (160 hrs), queen V-berth with enclosed head. Excellent condition, well maintained and lightly used. Asking $139,000.

Swan 371 (1981)
A Ron Holland design which is very well equipped with newer electronics, sails and has been well maintained. Asking $95,000

Sutton Steel Pilothouse LRC 63 (1976)
Ready-to-go global cruiser just completed $100,000 maintenance/upgrade service. Twin 185hp Perkins for economy and dual gensets. Three cabins + crew’s quarters. Asking $400,000

Beneteau First 40.7 (2001)
White Dove won the 2008 West Coast IRC Championship and is in top condition. "MAJOR PRICE REDUCTION"

Little Harbor 51 (1996)
A very comfortable Ted Hood designed pilothouse with full stand-up headroom and 360° visibility. Set up for shorthanded sailing and superbly maintained by an experienced owner. Asking $669,000

DeVries 86’ Motor Vessel (1949/1999)
‘Elegant’, ‘Exceptional’, ‘Exquisite’ are just a few words that easily characterize this vessel. MV Far Niente clearly defines the term ‘Classic Motor Yacht’. Asking $1,950,000

Hinckley Bermuda 40 MkII Yawl CB (1968)
Bill Tripp design B-40 is highly regarded for her classic beauty, superb workmanship and many quality details. New sails, dodger, intelligently updated. Excellent condition. Asking $160,000

Nelson Marek Custom
A 92-ft aluminum world cruiser. Recently repowered. Immaculate throughout and in perfect condition. $2,850,000

Jarvis Newman 36 (1978)
Classic flybridge “lobster boat” of Maine build quality. Single engine (160 hrs), queen V-berth with enclosed head. Excellent condition, well maintained and lightly used. Asking $139,000.

Santa Cruz 52 (1993)
Beautiful, fast cruiser, set up for shorthanded sailing. Maintained to very high standards, the hull has been repainted in stunning red with new bottom paint. Asking $490,000
38' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1984
Great shape and extensively updated, epoxy barrier coated bottom, stunning professionally maintained brightwork, low time on Yanmar diesel, heavy duty offshore dodger, much more. $134,900

37' HUNTER 376, 1999
Very spacious, light and airy, this vessel shows as new; must see to appreciate. Out-of-country owners motivated; offers encouraged. Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip can be arranged. $97,000

35' J/BOATS J/105, 2000
Lightly used and very clean, includes the factory Comfort, Systems and Custom Wheel options, plus dodger, roller furler, and 2009 mainsail, 2008 jib, three spinners, more. Transferrable Sausalito YH slip. $109,000

32' CATALINA 320, 1998
Very clean (down below shows as new) and well fit out (charplotter, AP, heat/AC, dodger, bimini, etc.) deep draft model that’s competitively priced and lying in a transferable Sausalito slip — a nice turn key package! $79,000

34' JEANNEAU SUN ODYSSEY 34.2, 1999
Professionally maintained, extensively updated. New sails, Harken roller furler, canvas and isinglass, electronics, batteries. Yanmar diesel serviced annually, bottom just painted, much more. $77,000

38' INGRID, 1984
Clean, never cruised one owner example with low time on diesel engine (only 155 hours), custom finished interior, much more. $64,500

30' NONSUCH ULTRA, 1987
Professionally maintained, the interior is flawless and the exterior comes close. Note the transferrable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip with great view. $59,000

40' CHALLENGER KETCH, 1973
Recently Awlgripped in beautiful Flag Blue, incredibly spacious below with 6’5” headroom. $55,900

34' JEANNEAU SUN ODYSSEY 35.1, 2000
Professionally maintained, extensive system upgrades. This one is a well equipped beauty that shows new inside and out. $175,000

40' BENETEAU FIRST 40.7, 2003
The First 40.7 combines the excitement of a sleek racer with all the comforts of a luxurious cruiser. This one is a well equipped beauty that shows new inside and out. $179,000

46' SEA STAR CUTTER, 1981
Vessel refit after circumnavigation and ready to go again! Replaced teak decks and rigging including chainplates, extensively refurbished interior. Sturdy cruiser ready to take you anywhere you want to go. $115,000

48' C&C LANDFALL PILOTHOUSE CUTTER, 1980
Spacious raised salon performance cruiser that’s competitively priced and lying in a transferable Sausalito slip. $129,500

40' CHALLENGER KETCH, 1973
Recently Awlgripped in beautiful Flag Blue, incredibly spacious below with 6’5” headroom. $55,900

41' MORGAN OUT ISLAND, 1979
Center cockpit ketch. Never cruised and fresh water kept, she shows much newer than actual age. Note all new stainless steel ports. $69,000

43' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1978
Classic offered for sale by original owner. New teak decks (this was a $40,000 job alone!), Awlgripped hull, updated interior, optional larger diesel and Telstar performance keel. $179,000

40' CHALLENGER KETCH, 1973
Recently Awlgripped in beautiful Flag Blue, incredibly spacious below with 6’5” headroom. $55,900

415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com • www.marottayachts.com
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202
email: info@norpacyachts.com

WE HAVE BUYERS FOR YOUR BOAT!
NOW is the time to list with NORPAC

FOR MORE SEE OUR WEBSITE

41' CT-41. Exquisite example of this revered Cedar design with many custom features. Fiberglass, big 6' deck, cockpit, cabin & floatation, teak & holly sole & bulkheads, free-standing & full electronics and MORE MUST BE SEEN. Asking $76,950/Ask

35' COLUMBIA SLOOP. Very nice and highly desirable "10'" design. Full-galley, shower, wheel, dodger, bimini, RAKE, AB, hulk and fully riced out, REDUCED! Asking $29,950/Aker


58' ALDEN BOOTHBAY Motorsailer. Center cockpit ketch. Diesal, gasoline, or/and heat, new upholstery, much recent refitting & refinishing. Loaded w/cruise gear, AP, radar ++. Great comfortable bluewater cruiser w/splendid layout & more! Aska $268,950

31' CLASSIC CHINESE JUNK. Beautifully appointed, comfortable and loads of character. Constructed of rare tropical hardwoods. Monterey, CA mooring possible. Talk about your ideal Pied-a-Mer! Moving, must sell. Appraised in EXCELLENT CONDITION. This is a great opportunity. Asking $23,950

35' GULFSTAR Center Cockpit Slp. Diesel, dodger, chartplotter, radar, GPS, AP, depth, spinnaker, etc. VERY NICE! Asking $119,450

CALL (510) 232-7200 or FREE (877) 444-5087
OR CALL GLENN DIRECT at (415) 637-1181
FOR INFORMATION & INSPECTION APPOINTMENTS

February, 2010 • Latitude 32 • Page 163
Your Complete Maritime Service Centers

KKMI Boatyards to serve Bay Area boaters. For updates about the opening of KKMI Sausalito this spring, visit kkmi.com or email us at clippersubscribe@kkmi.com.

ELECTRONICS SALE
Furuno Plotters, Monitors & More, details at kkmi.com

FREE HAULOUTS
with Bottom Painting Package through February

ANTIFOULING PAINT SALE
Blue Water Marine Paint Copper Pro SCX 67 Hard™ Limited Stock

From the bottom to the engine and rigging, KKMI has been absolutely great to work with when servicing the needs of "Bare Necessity", an Island Packet 320. My best recommendation is to spend time with one of their mechanics and go over the engine and complete fuel system to keep your boat in tiptop shape.

Michael Foley

KKMI Pt. Richmond, 530 W. Cutting Blvd. Pt., Richmond, CA 94804 (510) 235-KKMI (5564)
Spring 2010 KKMI Sausalito, 500 Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 332-KKMI (5564)
www.KKMI.com for yard info, rates and updates about progress at the Sausalito location.